Civil Engineering and Development Department

Trunk Road T2 Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report (under EP-451/2013)

November 2022 (Version 1.0)

Approved By

(Environmental Team Leader:

Mr. KS Lee)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD

Room 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388 Email: info@cinotech.com.hk



Ref.: CEDKTDT2EM00_0_0415L.22

14 December 2022

By Post and Email

Hyder-Meinhardt Joint Venture 17/F, Two Harbour Square 180 Wai Yip Street, Kwun Tong Kowloon, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Edwin Ching

Dear Mr. Ching,

Re: Agreement No. EDO 01/2019 **Independent Environmental Checker for** Contract No. ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for **Developments at the Former South Apron**

Monthly EM&A Report (November 2022) for EP-451/2013

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Monthly EM&A Report for November 2022 (Version 1.0) certified by the ET Leader and provided to us via e-mail on 14 December 2022. We are pleased to inform you that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 3.4 of EP-451/2013.

The ET Leader is reminded that it is the ET's responsibility to ensure the report be timely submitted to the Director of Environmental Protection as per Condition 3.4 of EP-451/2013.

Thank you for your attention. Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely, For and on behalf of Ramboll Hong Kong Limited

Independent Environmental Checker

C.C.

CEDD

Attn.: Mr. Tommy Wong

Fax: 2739 0076

BTP

Attn.: Mr. Ivan Chau

By email

Cinotech

Attn.: Mr. K. S. Lee

Fax: 3107 1388

Q:\Projects\CEDKTDT2EM00\02 Proj_Mgt\02 Corr\CEDKTDT2EM00_0_0415L.22.doc

Table of contents

	VECUMENTE CATACA DA	Page
EX	KECUTIVE SUMMARY	
	Introduction	
	Summary of Exceedances, Investigation and Follow-up	
	Complaint Handling, Prosecution and Public Engagement	
	Reporting Changes	
	Future Key Issues.	
_	Review of Status and Location of Monitoring Stations	
1	INTRODUCTION	5
	Background	
	Purpose of the ReportProject Organizations	
	Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month	
	Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting	
2	AIR QUALITY	
_	Monitoring Requirement	
	Monitoring Locations	
	Monitoring Parameters and Frequency	
	Monitoring Equipment	
	Monitoring Methodology	11
	Results and Observations	
	Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction	
3	NOISE	16
	Monitoring Requirements	
	Monitoring Locations	
	Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	
	Monitoring Equipment Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure	
	Maintenance and Calibration	
	Results and Observations	
	Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction	19
4	WATER QUALITY	20
	Monitoring Requirement	20
5	MARINE ECOLOGY	20
6	FISHERIES	20
7	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL	21
8	CULTURAL HERITAGE	24
0	WASTE MANACEMENT	24

10	ENVIR	RONMENTAL AUDIT	25
	Site Au	ıdits	25
		nentation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	
		nentation Status of Event and Action Plans	
		of Required Submission under Environmental Permit	
11	ENVIR	RONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	28
		ary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Pros	
12	FUTU	RE KEY ISSUES	28
	Monito	oring Schedule	29
13	CONC	LUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	30
	Conclu	isions	30
		mendations	
LIS	T OF TA	ABLES	
Tabl	le I	Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month	
Tabl	le II	Summary of Key Mitigation Measures Implemented in the Reporting Month	h
Tabl	le III	Summary of Complaint/Summons/Prosecution in the Reporting Month	
Tabl	le IV	Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period	
Tabl		Summary Table for Review of Status and Location of Monitoring Stations	
	le 1.1	Key Project Contacts	
	le 1.2	Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month	
	le 1.3	Summary of Environmental License and Permit	
	le 2.1	Air Quality Monitoring Locations	
	le 2.2	Frequency and Parameters of Air Quality Monitoring	
	le 2.3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment	
	le 2.4	Major Dust Source during Air Quality Monitoring	7)
	le 2.5	Comparison of 1-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report (
	le 2.6	Comparison of 24-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report	
	e 3.1 e 3.2	Noise Monitoring Stations Eraguangy and Parameters of Naise Manitoring	
	le 3.2	Frequency and Parameters of Noise Monitoring Noise Monitoring Equipment	
	le 3.4	Major Noise Source during Noise Monitoring	
	le 3.4	Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations	
	le 3.6	Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report	
	le 3.7	Additional Noise Monitoring Results	
	le 7.1	Construction Phase Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures	
	le 7.1	Construction Phase Audit Checklist for Landscape and Visual Mitigation M	leasures .
	le 10.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit	10000100
	le 10.1	Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit	
	le 12.1	Summary Table for Site Activities and the Key Environmental Issues is	in the next
	-	Reporting Period	

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1	Layout Plan of the Project Site
Figure 1.2	Project Organisation for Environmental Monitoring and Audit
Figure 2	Locations of Air Quality and Construction Noise Monitoring Stations

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix B	Environmental Monitoring Schedules
Appendix C	Copies of Calibration Certificates for Air Quality Monitoring
Appendix D	Weather Information
Appendix E	1-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations (not used)
Appendix F	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix G	Copies of Calibration Certificates for Noise Monitoring
Appendix H	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix I	Site Audit Summary
Appendix J	Event and Action Plans
Appendix K	Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
Appendix L	Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of
	Successful Prosecution
Appendix M	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix N	Tentative Construction Programme
Appendix O	Waste Generated in the Reporting Month

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 33th Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by the Environmental Team (ET), Cinotech Consultants Ltd., for "Trunk Road T2". This report summarized the monitoring results and audits findings of the EM&A programme under the issued Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-451/2013 and in accordance with the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013) during the reporting month of November 2022.

Summary of Main Works Undertaken and Key Measures Implemented

2. The main works of each works contracts undertaken during the reporting period are as follows:

Table I Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month

Contract No.	Project Title	Site Activities
ED/2018/04	Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	 Depressed Road – Portal Structure, Capping Beam Depressed Road – DPR/SUS connection West Ventilation Building – Basement 2 Construction Launching Shaft / Cut & Cover RC Structure Westbound TBM Tunnelling Eastbound TBM Tunnelling EB Service Gallery Installation WB Service Gallery Installation CP Tympanum construction CP TBM Break-in Sub-sea Corbel Construction SUS Remaining Internal Wall SUS OHVB In-situ Slab Tunnel Segment delivery
ED/2020/03	Trunk Road T2 - Traffic Control And Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works ⁽¹⁾	N/A

Notes:

(1): No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month.

N/A: Not applicable

3. Implementation of the key mitigation measures during the reporting period are as follows:

Table II Summary of Key Mitigation Measures Implemented in the Reporting Month

	of Key Mitigation Measures implemented in the Reporting Month		
Contract No. and Project Title	Key Mitigation Measures Implemented		
ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2	Air Quality		
and Infrastructure Works for	• Water spraying regularly on construction site area to avoid dust generation.		
Developments at	• Excavated dusty materials were covered by impervious sheets.		
South Apron	Noise		
	 Air compressor was operated with door closed and have valid noise labels. 		
	 Use of Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) Erecting noise barriers on site to minimize noise impact generated from breaking activities. 		
	Water Quality		
	• WetSep was constructed to treat the surface runoff prior to discharge.		
	Landscape and Visual		
	Tree protection zone were fenced off to protect the existing tree.		
ED/2020/03 - Trunk Road T2 -			
Traffic Control			
And Surveillance	N/A		
System (TCSS) and Associated			
Works ⁽¹⁾			
Notes:			

Notes:

(1): No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month.

N/A: Not applicable

Summary of Exceedances, Investigation and Follow-up

4. Exceedance of Action/Limit levels during the reporting month (November 2022) and the investigation results and/or follow-up actions:

Air Quality Monitoring

- One (1) Action Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP was recorded.
- No Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

- No Limit Level exceedance for day time construction noise was recorded in this reporting month.
- No Action Level exceedance was recorded in this reporting month.

Landscape and Visual Monitoring and Audit

• No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month. The implementation of landscape and visual and mitigation measures was checked by a Registered Landscape Architect (RLA) during the environmental site inspections.

Complaint Handling, Prosecution and Public Engagement

Table III Summary of Complaint/Summons/Prosecution in the Reporting Month

	Event Details		Follow-up/	Status/
Event	Number	Brief Description	Remedial Actions	Remarks
Complaints Received	0	-	-	-
Notification of Summons and Prosecutions Received	0	-	-	-
Public Engagement Activities	0	-	-	-

Reporting Changes

5. No reporting change in this reporting month.

Future Key Issues

6. The key works or activities will be anticipated in the next reporting period are as follows:

Table IV Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period

able IV Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period			
Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (December 2022)	Key Environmental Issues	
ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	 Depressed Road – Portal Structure, Capping Beam Depressed Road – DPR/SUS connection West Ventilation Building – Basement 2 Construction Launching Shaft / Cut & Cover RC Structure Westbound TBM Tunnelling Eastbound TBM Tunnelling EB Service Gallery installation WB Service Gallery installation CP Tympanum construction SUS Remaining Internal Wall SUS OHVD in-situ Slab Sub-sea Corbel Construction Tunnel Segment delivery 	(A)/(B)/(C)/(D)	

ED/2020/03 - Trunk	
Road T2 - Traffic	
Control And	N/A
Surveillance System	IN/A
(TCSS) and	
Associated Works ⁽¹⁾	

Notes:

- (1): No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month.
- N/A: Not applicable
- (A) Dust generation from haul road, stockpile of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
- (B) Noisy construction activity such as rock-breaking activities and piling works
- (C) Runoff from exposed slope or site area; and
- (D) Wastewater and runoff discharge from site.

Review of Status and Location of Monitoring Stations

7. According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), the number and location of the monitoring stations and parameters should be reviewed in every six months, or on as -needed basis, in order to cater for any changes in the surrounding environmental and the nature of works in progress. The latest review was conducted in August 2022 and the review of status and location of monitoring stations are summarized as follow:

Table V Summary Table for Review of Status and Location of Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Station ID	Review Status	Follow-up Action/ Recommendation
KTD 2d	ET has reviewed the status and location	
KER1	of KER1, KTD 1, KTD2d, CKL1 and CKL2. To conclude, the environmental	
KTD 1	monitoring conducted at KER1, KTD 1, KTD2d, CKL 1 and CKL 2 are appropriate, and the monitoring results	N/A
CKL 1	reflect how the sensitive receiver(s) is/are impacted by the construction	
CKL 2	activities of the Project.	

N/A: Not Applicable

1 INTRODUCTION

Background

- 1.1 In 2009, Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) commissioned a Kai Tak Development (KTD) Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure at South Apron Investigation. The assignment covers the provision of the Trunk Road T2 and its connections with the Central Kowloon Route (CKR) at the north apron area and the Tseung Kwan O Lam Tin Tunnel (TKOLTT) to the south in the Cha Kwo Ling area.
- 1.2 The Trunk Road T2 Project is one of the designated Projects under Schedule 2 of the EIAO proposed in the KTD. CEDD submitted the Project Profile (No. PP-379/2009) on 24 March 2009 for application for an EIA study brief for the Trunk Road T2 Project under the EIAO. Accordingly, an EIA Study Brief (ESB-203/2009) for the Trunk Road T2 Project was issued on 30 April 2009. The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for the Trunk Road T2 Project was approved under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) on 19 September 2013. The corresponding Environmental Permit (EP) was issued on 19 September 2013 (EP no.: EP-451/2013).
- 1.3 The Contract No. ED/2018/04 is the main contract of Trunk Road T2 ("T2 Main Works") which comprises mainly the design and construction of a dual two-lane trunk road of approximately 3.4km long with about 3.1km of the trunk road in form of tunnel; ventilation and administration buildings, environmental protection and mitigation works and etc. Moreover, the Contract No. ED/2020/03 is the other contract under Truck Road T2 Project which comprises mainly design and construction of the TCSS for this Project. The EM&A programme at Kai Tak area under the Contract ED/2018/04 and ED/2020/03 are governed by the EP-451/2013 and EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013). The work areas of the Trunk Road T2 Project are shown in **Figure 1** and the works to be executed under each Contract and corresponding EP are summarized as follows:

Environmental Permit	Works Description
EP-451/2013 – Trunk Road T2	ED/2018/04
	Construction of highway and sub-sea tunnel connecting between
	Central Kowloon Route and Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel
	Western & Eastern Ventilation Buildings
	ED/2020/03
	Design and construction of TCSS for Trunk Road T2

Monitoring Works in Kai Tak under EP-451/2013

1.4 Under Contract No. KL/2014/03 – Kai Tak Development – Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Development at the Southern Part of the Former Runway ("T2 Advance Works"), the baseline monitoring works in Kai Tak under the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013) were conducted by the Environmental Team (ET) for the Contract No. KL/2014/03 at the approved relocated monitoring locations (EPD reference: EP2/K19/A/21 pt.5), namely KTD1a, KTD2a & KER1a. During the impact monitoring period, monitoring locations KTD 2a and KER 1a were relocated to new locations, i.e. KTD 2b and KER 1b (EPD reference: () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt. 6 and () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt. 5) respectively. Location KTD2b was then further relocated to location KTD2c, the proposal of such relocation was submitted to EPD on 24 March 2020 and was approved by EPD on 6 April 2020 (EPD reference: () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt.7). The aforementioned relocation was effective from 9 April 2020. Since the major part of work under

Contract No. KL/2014/03 has been completed and monitoring works conducted by the ET of Contract No. KL/2014/03 was determined to be ceased, the impact monitoring within the Kai Tak area was then handed over to the ET of Contract No. ED/2018/04 on 1 August 2020. The monitoring location has been reviewed and updated to obtain the data with higher representative based on several conditions, such as distance between monitoring location and the sensitive receiver, non-project related interference, obstruction to the construction works on site and the power supply problem. The monitoring location KTD1a and KER1b has been updated to the monitoring location KTD1 and KER1 on 3 August 2020, where are the original location as proposed in the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). And the monitoring location KTD2c was remained unchanged after the aforementioned review. Location KTD2c was then further relocated to location KTD2d, the proposal of such relocation was submitted on 9 March 2021 and was approved by EPD on 3 27th 2021 (EPD reference: () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt.8). The aforementioned relocation was effective from 24 May 2021. The impact monitoring for the three stations KTD1, KTD2d and KER1 are currently conducted by the ET of T2 Main Works

Monitoring Works in Cha Kwo Ling under EP-451/2013

- 1.5 The environmental impact of the remaining works in Cha Kwo Ling, under EP-451/2013, shall be monitored at the two proposed stations, namely CKL1, CKL2, in accordance to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013). The impact monitoring for the two proposed stations shall be conducted by the ET of T2 Main Works.
- 1.6 Cinotech Consultants Ltd. Was designated as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the EM&A works for "Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron" (hereinafter called the "Project") and "Trunk Road T2 –Traffic Control & Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works".

Purpose of the Report

1.7 This is the 33th Monthly EM&A Report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period in November 2022

Project Organizations

- 1.8 Different Parties with different levels of involvement in the Project organization include:
 - Permit Holder Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)
 - Supervisor Representative Hyder-Meinhardt Joint Venture (HMJV)
 - Environmental Team (ET) Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech)
 - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (Ramboll)
 - Contractor Bouygues Travaux Publics (BTP) (For ED/2018/04) & GTECH Services (Hong Kong) Limited (For ED/2020/03)

1.9 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts

Party	Role	Contact Person	Phone No.
CEDD	Permit Holder	Mr. Wong Chi Wai, Tommy	3842 7111
HMJV	Supervisor Representative	Ms. Hazel Tang	2149 8524
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Mr. KS Lee (ETL)	2151 2091
Cinotecn		Ms. Karina Chan	2157 3880
Ramboll	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. YH Hui	3465 2850
BTP	Contractor (ED/2018/04)	Mr. Marcus Cheung	6628 2685
GTECH Contractor (ED/2020/03)		Mr. Terry Leung	2123 0848

1.10 The Organizational Structure for Environmental Management is shown in Figure 1.2.

Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month

1.11 The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

Table 1.2 Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month

Contract No.	Project Title	Site Activities
ED/2018/04	Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	 Depressed Road – Portal Structure, Capping Beam Depressed Road – DPR/SUS connection West Ventilation Building – Basement 2 Construction Launching Shaft / Cut & Cover RC Structure Westbound TBM Tunnelling Eastbound TBM Tunnelling EB Service Gallery Installation WB Service Gallery Installation CP Tympanum construction CP TBM Break-in Sub-sea Corbel Construction SUS Remaining Internal Wall SUS OHVB In-situ Slab Tunnel Segment delivery
ED/2020/03	Trunk Road T2 – Traffic Control And Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works ⁽¹⁾	N/A

Notes:

(1): No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month.

N/A: Not applicable

- 1.12 The EM&A programme requires construction noise, air quality monitoring and environmental site audit, etc. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:
 - All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event Action Plans:
 - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA Report.
- 1.13 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in **Section 10** of this report.
- 1.14 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the monitoring parameters of the required environmental monitoring works and audit works for the Project in November 2022.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

1.15 All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table 1.3**.

 Table 1.3
 Summary of Environmental License and Permit

Contract	Downit / License No	Valid	C4 - 4		
No. Permit / License No.		From	То	Status	
Environment	al Permit (EP)				
N/A	EP-451/2013	19 Sep 2013	N/A	Valid	
Notification p	oursuant to Air Pollution (Construction	on Dust) Regula	tion		
ED/2018/04	Ref. No.: 451120	20 Nov 2019	N/A	Valid	
ED/2020/03	Ref. No.: 483143	15 Aug 2022	N/A	Valid	
Billing Accou	int for Construction Waste Disposal				
ED/2018/04	A/C No.: 7036016	09 Dec 2019	N/A	Valid	
ED/2020/03	A/C No.: 7043158	31 Jan 2022	N/A	Valid	
Billing Accou	Billing Account for Vessel Disposal				
ED/2018/04	A/C No.:7037747 (Application No.: CEDD01170)	26 Oct 2022	25 Jan 2023	Valid	
Construction Noise Permit					
ED/2019/04	CNP No. (For Launching Shaft and Barging Point): GW- RE0817-22	24 Aug 2022	23 Feb 2023	Valid	
ED/2018/04	CNP No. (For Depressed Road): GW-RE0936-22	26 Sep 2022	25 Mar 2023	Valid	

Trunk Road T2 **Monthly EM&A Report – November 2022**

Contract	Dameit / License No	Valid	Ctatus	
No. Permit / License No.		From	To	Status
	CNP No. (For Launching Shaft and Barging Point): GW- RE1079-22	24 Oct 2022	30 Mar 2023	Valid
Wastewater l	Discharge License			
	WT00036183-2020 (For Depressed Road Area)	27 Jul 2020	31 Jul 2025	Valid
ED/2018/04	WT00039117-2021 (For Site Office and Support Area)	28 Sep 2021	30 Sep 2026	Valid
	WT00036228-2020 (For Launching Shaft)	10 Nov 2021	31 Jul 2025	Valid
Chemical Waste Producer License				
ED/2018/04	WPN: 5213-286-B2557-03	09 Mar 2020	N/A	Valid
Marine Dumping Permit				
ED/2018/04	EP/MD/23-056	03 Nov 2022	2 Jan 2023	Valid
ED/2018/04	EP/MD/23-069	26 Nov 2022	25 Jan 2023	Valid

9

2. AIR QUALITY

Monitoring Requirement

2.1 According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring was conducted to monitor the air quality for this Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. In case of complaints, 1-hour TSP monitoring should be conducted at least three times in every six days when the highest dust impacts are likely to occur. **Appendix A** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

- 2.2 Five designated monitoring stations were selected for air quality monitoring programme. **Table 2.1** describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in **Figure 2**.
- 2.3 The monitoring location at Kai Tak area has been reviewed and updated to obtain the data with higher representative based on several conditions, such as distance between monitoring location and the sensitive receiver, non-project related interference, obstruction to the construction works on site and the power supply problem. The monitoring location KTD1a and KER1b has been updated to KTD1 and KER1 respectively, where are the original location as proposed in the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). And the monitoring location KTD2c was remained unchanged after the aforementioned review. Monitoring location KTD2c was then further relocated to KTD2d after the review of status and location of monitoring station conducted in between February and March 2021.

Table 2.1 Air Quality Monitoring Locations

Monitoring Stations Location	
KTD1	Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2d	Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area
KER1	Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1	Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

2.4 **Table 2.2** summarizes the monitoring parameters, monitoring period and frequencies of impact air quality monitoring. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**.

Table 2.2 Frequency and Parameters of Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Period	Frequency
KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 & CKL2	1-hour TSP	0700 – 1900	3 times per 6 days (as required in case of complaints)
KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 & CKL2	24-hour TSP	24 hours	Once every 6 days

Monitoring Equipment

- 2.5 High Volume Samplers (HVS) in compliance with the specification stipulated in the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), Section 2.2.1.4, were used to carry out 24-hour TSP monitoring. Direct reading dust meter were also used to measure 1-hour average TSP levels. The 1-hour sampling was determined by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method.
- 2.6 Wind data monitoring equipment was set at rooftop (about 41/F) of Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House, Lam Tin for logging wind speed and wind direction such that the wind sensors were clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by building. The wind data monitoring equipment was recalibrated at least once every six months and the wind directions were divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each. Wind data is attached in **Appendix D**.
- 2.7 **Table 2.3** summarizes the equipment used for air quality monitoring. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.

Table 2.3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
HVS Sampler	TISCH Model: TE-5170 (Serial no. 0723,	5
Calibrator	1956, 10595, 1316, 5280) TISCH Model: TE-5025A (Serial no. 3864)	1
Wind Anemometer	Davis Weather Monitor II, Model no. 7440 (Serial no. MC01010A44)	1

Monitoring Methodology

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measuring Procedures

2.8 The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

(Sibata Model No.: LD-3B/LD-5R)

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Set POWER to "ON" and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes and then the cap of the air sampling inlet has been released.

- Push the knob at MEASURE position.
- Set time/mode setting to [BG] by pushing the time setting switch. Then, start the background measurement by pushing the start/stop switch once. It will take 6 sec. to complete the background measurement.
- Push the time setting switch to change the time setting display to [MANUAL] at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display. Finally, push the start/stop switch to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- Information such as sampling date, time, count value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

Maintenance/Calibration

- 2.9 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the 1-hour dust meter:
 - Check and calibrate the meter by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method at 2-month intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Instrumentation

- 2.10 High volume samplers (HVS) (TISCH Model: TE-5170) complete with appropriate sampling inlets was employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50). Moreover, the HVS also met all the requirements in Section 2.2 of the Annex II Specification.
- 2.11 The positioning of the HVS samplers are as follows:
 - A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind shall be provided;
 - No two samplers shall be placed less than 2 meter apart;
 - The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler;
 - A minimum of 2 metres of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses is required for rooftop samplers;
 - A minimum of 2 metres of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
 - No furnace or incinerator flue is nearby;
 - Airflow around the sampler is unrestricted;
 - The sampler is more than 20 metres from the dripline;
 - Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, shall not cause any obstruction during monitoring;
 - Permission must be obtained to set up the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations; and
 - A secured supply of electricity is needed to operate the samplers.

Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS

- 2.12 Operating/analytical procedures for the air quality monitoring are highlighted as follows:
 - Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 0.6 m³/min. and 1.7 m³/min.) in accordance with the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). The flow rate shall be indicated on the flow rate chart.
 - For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters with a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3 µm diameter were used.
 - The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.
 - The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
 - The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
 - The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.
 - The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
 - After sampling, the filter was removed and sent to the HOKLAS laboratory (High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.) for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded.
 - Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ±3°C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%.

Maintenance/Calibration

- 2.13 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the HVS:
 - The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
 - High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Results and Observations

- 2.14 Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at five monitoring stations as scheduled. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**.
- 2.15 One (1) Action and no Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month. No exceedance of 24-hour TSP were considered as **project related** and one (1) exceedance of 24-hour TSP were considered as **non-project related**. Details of the exceedance are presented in **Appendix M**.
- 2.16 The air temperature, relative humidity, and the precipitation data were obtained from daily extracts of Hong Kong Observatory Climate Information Service. This weather information for the reporting month is summarized in **Appendix D**.
- 2.17 The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendix F**.
- 2.18 According to field observations observed in the reporting period, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations are as follows:

Table 2.4 Major Dust Source during Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Major Dust Source
KTD 1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	 Project related construction activities (i.e., Loading and unloading of C&D wastes, drilling, crushing of material); Vehicle movement in the site;
KER 1 – Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown	 Construction activities at the nearby construction sites of New Acute Hospital; and, Road traffic along Shing Fung Road, Shing Cheong Road, Cheung Yip Street, Kai Hing Road and Kwun Tong Bypass.
KTD 2d – Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area	 Project related construction activities (i.e., Loading and unloading of C&D material, crushing of material); Vehicle movement in the site; and, Non-project related construction activities
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	Road Traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	Road Traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road

Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction

2.19 The air monitoring data was compared with the predictions in Table 4.14 of EIA Report, AEIAR-174/2013 (as approved in 2013) as summarised in **Table 2.6** for 24-hour TSP.

Table 2.6 Comparison of 24-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report

Monitoring Stations	ASR ID	Predicted Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in EIA Report (AEIAR- 174/2013), μg/m ³	Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in the Reporting Month (November 2022), μg/m ³
KTD 1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	KTD3	126	48.7
KTD 2d – Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area	N/A ⁽¹⁾	N/A ⁽¹⁾	100.6
KER 1 – Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown	KTD6	169	89.3
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	N/A ⁽¹⁾	N/A ⁽¹⁾	107.7
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	N/A ⁽¹⁾	N/A ⁽¹⁾	200.2

Remarks:

2.20 In the reporting month the 24-hour TSP concentration at KTD1 & KER1 were lower than the prediction in the EIA Report, AEIAR-174/2013 (as approved in 2013). One (1) Action and no Limit level exceedance for 24-hour TSP was recorded in the reporting period.

⁽¹⁾ No 24-hr TSP concentration was predicted in EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013)

3 NOISE

Monitoring Requirements

3.1 According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

- 3.2 Noise monitoring was conducted at five designated monitoring stations, namely KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2 in the reporting period. **Table 3.1** and **Figure 2** show the locations of these stations.
- 3.3 The monitoring location at Kai Tak area has been reviewed and updated to obtain the data with higher representative based on several conditions, such as distance between monitoring location and the sensitive receiver, non-project related interference, obstruction to the construction works on site and the power supply problem. The monitoring location KTD1a and KER1b has been updated to KTD1 and KER1 respectively, where are the original location as proposed in the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). And the monitoring location KTD2c was remained unchanged after the aforementioned review. Monitoring location KTD2c was then further relocated to KTD2d after the review of status and location of monitoring station conducted in between February and March 2021.

Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Location
KTD1	Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2d	Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area
KER1	Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1	Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 3.2 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**.

Monitoring Stations	Time Period	Duration	Frequency	Parameter	Measurement
KTD1					Façade Measurement
KTD2d				$\begin{array}{c} L_{10}(30 \text{ min.}) \\ dB(A) \end{array}$	Free Field Measurement
KER1	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	30 minutes	Once per week	L ₉₀ (30 min.) dB(A)	Free Field Measurement
CKL1	weekuays	ys		L _{eq} (30 min.) dB(A)	Free Field Measurement
CKL2					Free Field Measurement

Table 3.2 Frequency and Parameters of Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Equipment

3.5 Integrating Sound Level Meter was used for impact noise monitoring. The meters were Type 1 sound level meter capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}) and percentile sound pressure level (L_x) that also complied with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. **Table 3.3** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment being used within the reporting period. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix G**.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
Integrating Sound Level Meter	BSWA 308 (Serial no. 570187, 580156,580238,580287)	4
	SVAN 957 (Serial no. 23851,23852)	2
Calibrator	ST-120 (Serial no. 181001608,181001637)	2

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

- 3.6 The monitoring procedures are as follows:
 - The monitoring station was normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receivers building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
 - For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces. All records for free field noise levels were adjusted with a correction of +3 dB(A).
 - The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
 - Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - Frequency weighting: A
 - Time weighting: Fast
 - Time measurement: 30 minutes
 - Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement

- was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed was frequently checked with the portable wind meter.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq}, L₉₀ and L₁₀ were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise monitoring would be cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. Supplementary monitoring would be provided to ensure sufficient data would be obtained.

Maintenance and Calibration

- 3.7 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- 3.8 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.
- 3.9 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements were accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Results and Observations

- 3.10 Impact noise monitoring was conducted at five monitoring stations as scheduled. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**. No Action/ Limit Level exceedance was recorded for day time construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.
- 3.11 Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in **Appendix H**.
- 3.12 According to field observations observed in the reporting period, the major noise sources identified at the noise monitoring stations are shown in **Table 3.4**.

Table 3.4 Other Noise Source Identified during Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Major Noise Source
KTD 1	 Project related construction activities (Loading and unloading of C&D waste, travel of vehicles, use of PME and other plants, and other construction activities); Vehicle movement in the site; Road traffic along Shing Cheong Road; and, Non-project related construction activities at the nearby construction site of New Acute Hospital.
KTD 2d	 Project related construction activities (Loading and unloading of C&D waste, travel of vehicles, use of PME and other plants, and other construction activities); Vehicle movement in the site; and, Non-project related construction activities.
KER 1	 Road traffic along Kai Hing Road. Project related construction activities (Travel of vehicles, use of PME and other plants, and other construction activities)
CKL1	Road traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road.
CKL2	Road traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road

3.13 The baseline noise level and the Noise Limit Level at each designated noise monitoring station are presented in **Table 3.5**.

Table 3.5 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	Noise Limit Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
KTD1	78	
KTD2d	64	
KER1	65	75
CKL1	72.4	
CKL2	71.4	

Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction

3.14 The noise monitoring data was compared with the predictions in Table 5.13 of EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013) as summarised in **Table 3.6**.

Table 3.6 Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report

Monitoring Stations	NSR ID	Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report (AEIAR- 174/2013), dB(A)	Maximum Construction Noise Levels in the Reporting Month (November 2022), Leq (30min) dB(A)
KTD 1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	KTD1	74	76.5
KTD2d – Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area	N/A ⁽¹⁾	N/A ⁽¹⁾	67.0
KER 1 – Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown	KER1	75	70.5
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	CKL4	71	71.8
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	CKL5	69	75.5

Remarks

(1): No Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels was predicted in EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013)

3.15 The results at KTD1, CKL1 and CKL2 were higher than the maximum predicted mitigated construction noise level in the EIA Report, AEIAR-174/2013 (as approved in 2013), this may be due to fluctuations of traffic flow along the Kwun Tong Bypass, the construction activities of New Acute Hospital development and the traffic flow along Cha Kwo Ling Road throughout the day. Besides, the result at KER1 were lower than the maximum predicted mitigated construction

noise level in the EIA Report. No Action/Limit Level exceedance were recorded in the reporting period.

4 WATER QUALITY

Monitoring Requirement

- 4.1 According to Section 4.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), no water quality monitoring is required during the construction phase.
- 4.2 According to Section 4.3.1.5 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), compliance site audits are to be undertaken by the Engineer and ET and escorted by the Contractor to ensure that a valid discharge license has been issued by the EPD prior to the discharge of the effluent from the construction activities of the Project site. Monitoring of the quality of the treated effluent from the works areas should be carried out in accordance with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) license. The audit results reflect whether the effluent quality is in compliance with the discharge license requirements, the summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 4.3 In the event of non-compliance the responsibilities of the relevant parties is detailed in the Event / Action plan attached in **Appendix J**.

5 MARINE ECOLOGY

- 5.1 According to Section 5.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), ET will be required to undertake audit of good site practice for habitat protection as detailed below. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
 - Avoid damage and disturbance to the remaining and surrounding natural habitat;
 - Ensure placement of equipment is within designated areas within the existing disturbed land;
 - Ensure construction activities are restricted to within the proposed works boundary;
 - Ensure spoil heaps are be covered at all times;
 - Ensure that disturbed areas are reinstated immediately after completion of the works; and
 - Ensure enhancement planting works undertaken.

6 FISHERIES

- 6.1 According to Section 6.3.1.2 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), no specific fisheries monitoring and audit programme is required during the construction phase.
- The implementation of the water quality mitigation measures stated in the Water Quality Impact Assessment (Refer to Section 6 of the EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013)) will be audited as part of the EM&A procedures during the construction period and the details are presented in **Section 4.2** of this Report. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

7 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

7.1 According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), a series of mitigation measures were recommended to ameliorate the landscape and visual impacts of the Project. The mitigation measures for construction stage are summarized in **Table 7.1** below and provided in **Appendix K**:

 Table 7.1
 Construction Phase Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures

ID No.	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measure
CM1	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.
CM2	Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.
CM3	Not used.
CM4	Not used.
CM5	Large temporary stockpiles of excavated material shall be covered with unobtrusive sheeting to prevent dust and dirt spreading to adjacent landscape areas and vegetation, and to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.
CM6	Construction plant and building material shall be orderly and carefully stored in order to create a neat and tidy visual appearance
CM7	Erection of decorative screen hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.
CM8	All lighting in construction site shall be carefully controlled to minimize light pollution and night-time glare to nearby residences and GIC user. The contractor shall consider other security measures, which shall minimize the visual impacts.

- 7.2 A specialist Landscape Sub-Contractor should be employed by the Contractor for the implementation of landscape construction works and subsequent maintenance operations during the establishment period. It is proposed that the planting works will be on-site and the planting should be completed during the construction contract. The monitoring of the planting establishment should be undertaken for a 12 month period which could extend throughout the Contractor's one-year maintenance period, which will be within the first operational year of the Project.
- 7.3 All measures undertaken by both the Contractor and the specialist Landscape Sub-Contractor during the construction phase and first year of the operational phase shall be audited by a Registered Landscape Architect (RLA), as a member of the Environmental Team (ET), on a regular basis to ensure compliance with the intended aims of the measures. To fulfil the aforementioned requirements, on-site landscape and visual mitigation measures were audited by

RLA in the reporting month.

- 7.4 According to Section 7.3.1.2 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), site audits shall be undertaken at least once every two weeks throughout the construction period to monitor and audit the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project.
- 7.5 The broad scope of the audit is detailed below but should also be undertaken with reference to the more specific checklist provided in **Table 7.2**. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**:
 - The extent of the agreed works areas should be regularly checked during the construction phase. Any trespass by the Contractor outside the limit of the works, including any damage to existing trees and soft landscape areas shall be prohibited;
 - the progress of the engineering works should be regularly reviewed on site to identify the earliest practical opportunities for the landscape works to be undertaken;
 - all existing trees and vegetation within the study area which are not directly affected by the works are retained and protected;
 - the methods of protecting existing vegetation proposed by the Contractor are acceptable and enforced;
 - preparation, lifting transport and re-planting operations for any transplanted trees;
 - all landscaping works are carried out in accordance with the specifications;
 - the planting of new trees, shrubs, groundcover, climbers, ferns, grasses and other plans, together with the replanting of any transplanted trees are carried out properly and within the right season; and
 - all necessary horticultural operations and replacement planting are undertaken throughout the Establishment Period to ensure the healthy establishment and growth of both transplanted trees and all newly established plants.

Table 7.2 Construction Phase Audit Checklist for Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures

Area of Works	Items to be Monitored
Advance planting	Monitoring of implementation and maintenance of planting, and against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.

Area of Works	Items to be Monitored
Protection of all trees and existing soft landscape areas to be retained	Identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be retained, erection of physical protection (e.g. fencing), monitoring against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.
Clearance of existing vegetation	Identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be cleared, checking of extent of works to minimise damage, monitoring of adjacent areas against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.
Pruning of trees	Identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be pruned, monitoring of extent of pruning to minimise damage, timing of operations, implementation of all stages of preparatory and pruning works, and maintenance of pruned vegetation, etc.
Plant supply	Monitoring of operations relating to the supply of specialist plant material (including the collecting, germination and growth of plants from seed) to ensure that plants will be available in time to be used within the construction works.
Soiling, planting, etc.	Monitoring of implementation and maintenance of soiling and planting works and against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.
Site fencing and hoarding	Implementation and maintenance, to ensure compliance with agreed designs and check that it matches the surrounding environment and does not cause visual intrusion.
Architectural treatment of engineering works.	Implementation and maintenance of mitigation measures, to ensure compliance with agreed designs as applicable.
Establishment Works	Monitoring of implementation of maintenance operations during Establishment Period.

- 7.6 In the event of non-compliance the responsibilities of the relevant parties is detailed in the Event / Action plan attached in **Appendix J**.
- 7.7 In the reporting month, no non-compliance of the landscape and visual mitigation measures was recorded by RLA.

8 CULTURAL HERITAGE

- 8.1 According to Section 8.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), as a precautionary measure, it is recommended that if any antiquity or supposed antiquity is discovered during the course of the excavation works undertaken by the Contractor, the discovery shall be reported to the AMO immediately and all necessary measures taken to preserve it.
- 8.2 According to Section 8.3.1.2 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), no EM&A is required during the construction and operational phase.

9 WASTE MANAGEMENT

- 9.1 According to Section 9.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), the effective management of waste arisings during the construction phase will be monitored through the site audit programme. Regular audits and site inspections should be carried out by the Engineer, ET and Contractor to ensure that the recommended good site practices and other mitigation measures are implemented by the Contractor. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 9.2 According to Sections 9.3.1.3 and 9.3.1.4 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), documents including licenses, permits, disposal and recycling records should be reviewed and audited during site audits for the compliance with the legislation and contract requirements to ensure proper records are being maintained and procedures undertaken in accordance with the Waste Management Plan.
- 9.3 With reference to the relevant handing records of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarized and presented in the **Appendix O**.

10 ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

Site Audits

- 10.1 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 10.2 Site audits for the each contract were conducted as follows.
 - ED/2018/04 Site audit were conducted on 03, 10, 17 and 23 November 2022 in the reporting month. Site inspection of the IEC was conducted on 17 November 2022. No non-compliance was observed during the site audit.
 - ED/2020/03 Site audit was conducted on 25 November 2022 in the reporting month.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 10.3 According to Environmental Permits, the approved EIA Reports (Register No.: AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013), and the EM&A Manuals of the Project (AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013), the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix K**.
- 10.4 The ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table 10.1**. Refer to **Appendix I** for the site inspection summary reports in the reporting month.

Table 10.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
۸ نیر (ایرین از ایرین از ایری	27 Oct 2022	The damaged NRMM label was observed. It should be replaced with the new one.	The NRMM label has been replaced with the new one.
Air Quality	3 Nov 2022	The stockpiles of dusty materials was not covered with the impervious materials.	The contractor has removed the stockpiles of dusty materials
Noise	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
Water Quality	3 Nov 2022	Muddy water was observed in the drainage system at the site entrance	The contractor has removed the muddy water in the drainage.
Ecology	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
Landscape and Visual	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Waste / Chemical	27 Oct 2022	The C&D material were observed in the tunnel area, the waste should be cleaned regularly	The contractor has removed the C&D material.
Management	3 Nov 2022	The C&D material were observed at the site entrance, the waste should be cleaned regularly.	The contractor has removed the C&D material.
Permits /Licences	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A

Implementation Status of Event and Action Plans

10.5 The Event and Action Plans for air quality, construction noise, and landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix J**.

Air Quality Monitoring

• One (1) Action and no Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

• No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Landscape and Visual

• No landscape and visual non-conformity was recorded.

Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

10.6 According the Section 11.3.2.1 (c) of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), status of required submission under EP-451/2013 during the reporting period are summarized in **Table 10.2**.

Table 10.2 Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
EP-451/2013		
Condition 2.3	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	20 January 2020
Condition 2.4	Design Drawing of the Project	20 January 2020
Condition 2.5	Landscape Mitigation Plan(s)	7 May 2020
Condition 2.10 (a)	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Plan	18 December 2015

Trunk Road T2 **Monthly EM&A Report – November 2022**

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 2.10 (b)	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Report	6 December 2016
Condition 3.3	Updated Baseline Monitoring Report	03 November 2020
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (October 2022)	14 November 2022

11 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution

11.1 The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

Summary of Exceedance

- 11.2 The summary of exceedance record in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix M**.
- 11.3 No non-conformity was recorded for landscape and visual inspections conducted in the reporting month.

12 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Tentative construction programmes for the next three months are provided in **Appendix N**.

12.1 Major site activities undertaken for the coming months and the key environmental issues are summarized as follows:

Table 12.1 Summary Table for Site Activities and the Key Environmental Issues in the next Reporting Period

Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (December 2022)	Key Environmental Issues
ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	 Depressed Road – Portal Structure, Capping Beam Depressed Road – DPR/SUS connection West Ventilation Building – Basement 2 Construction Launching Shaft / Cut & Cover RC Structure Westbound TBM Tunnelling Eastbound TBM Tunnelling EB Service Gallery installation WB Service Gallery installation CP Tympanum construction SUS Remaining Internal Wall Sub-sea Corbel Construction Tunnel Segment delivery 	 Wheel washing bay at site exits; Temporary noise barriers for PMEs; Sedimentation tank for settling muddy water; and Make sure open stockpiles are covered during rainstorm.
ED/2020/03 - Trunk Road T2 - Traffic Control And Surveillance	N/A	

Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (December 2022)	Key Environmental Issues
System (TCSS) and Associated Works ⁽¹⁾		
Associated Works		

Notes:

(1): No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month.

N/A: Not applicable

Monitoring Schedule

12.2 The tentative environmental monitoring schedule for the next three months are shown in **Appendix B**.

13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

13.1 This is the 33th Monthly EM&A Report which presents the EM&A works undertaken during the reporting month in accordance with the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013) and the requirement under EP.

Air Quality Monitoring

13.2 One (1) Action and no Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

Construction Noise Monitoring

- 13.3 No Limit Level exceedance was recorded for day-time construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.
- 13.4 No Action Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Site Audit

- 13.5 4 (Four) ET joint weekly environmental site inspections were conducted for the Contact No. ED/2018/04 in the reporting month.
- 13.6 1 (One) ET joint environmental site inspections were conducted for the Contact No. ED/2020/03 in the reporting month.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

13.7 No environmental complaint was received in the reporting month. No notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.

Recommendations

13.8 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations was made:

ED/2018/04

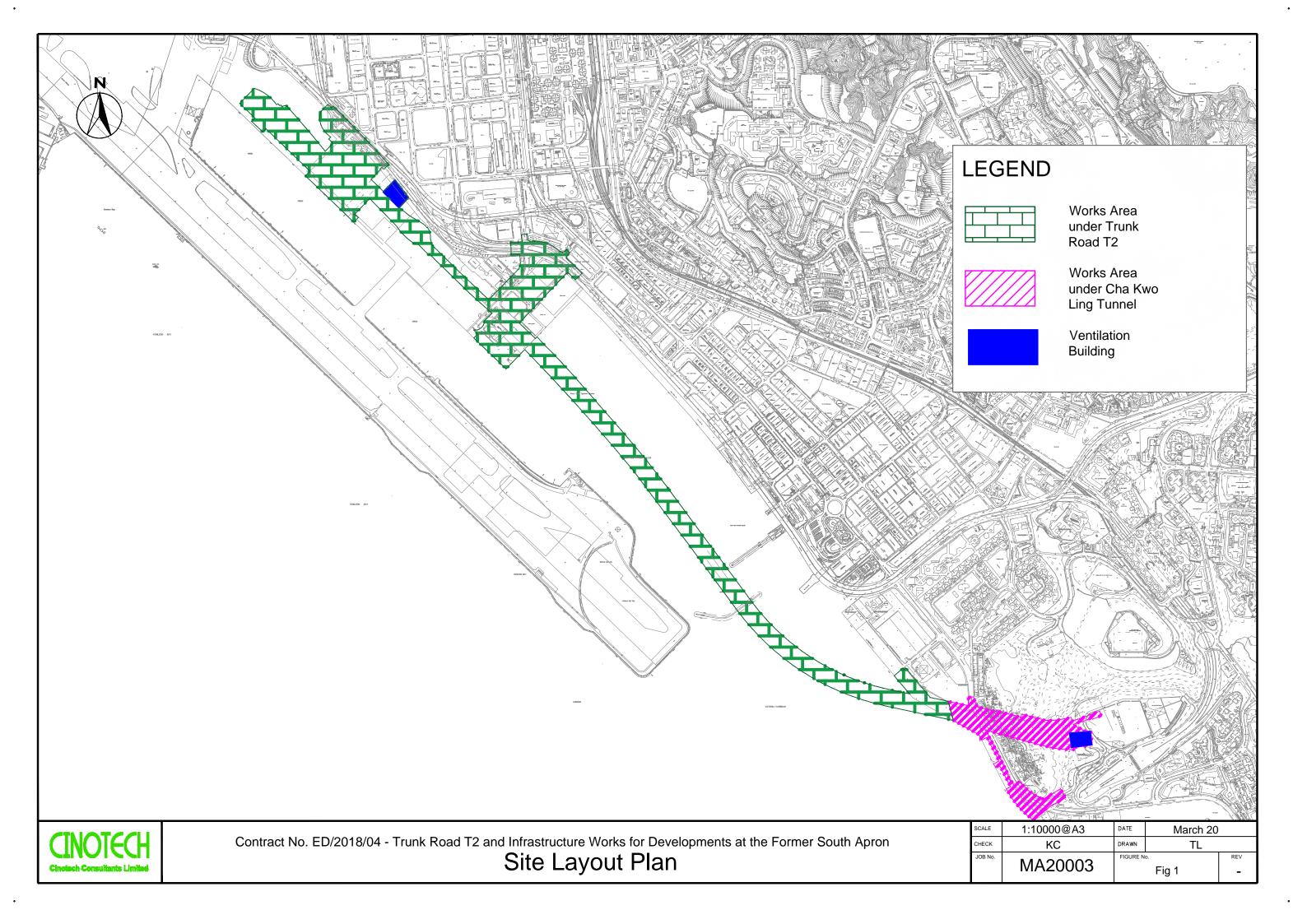
Air Quality

- NRMM label shall be displayed at a conspicuous position of the regulated machines on site.
- The stockpiles of dusty materials should covered with the impervious materials. *Water Quality*
- The drainage system should be well maintenance.

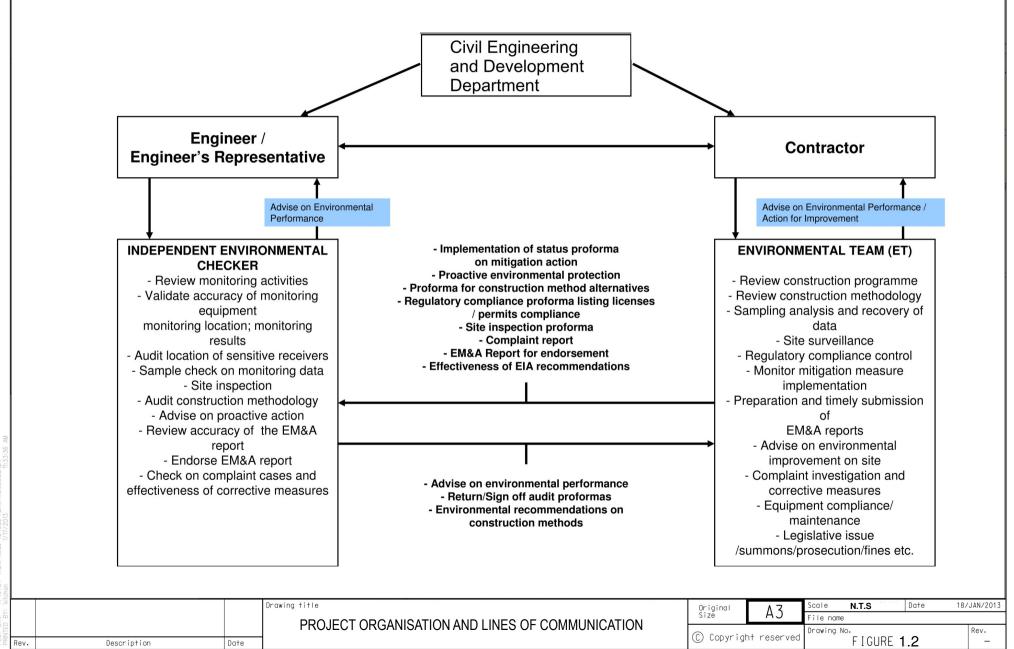
Waste / Chemical Management

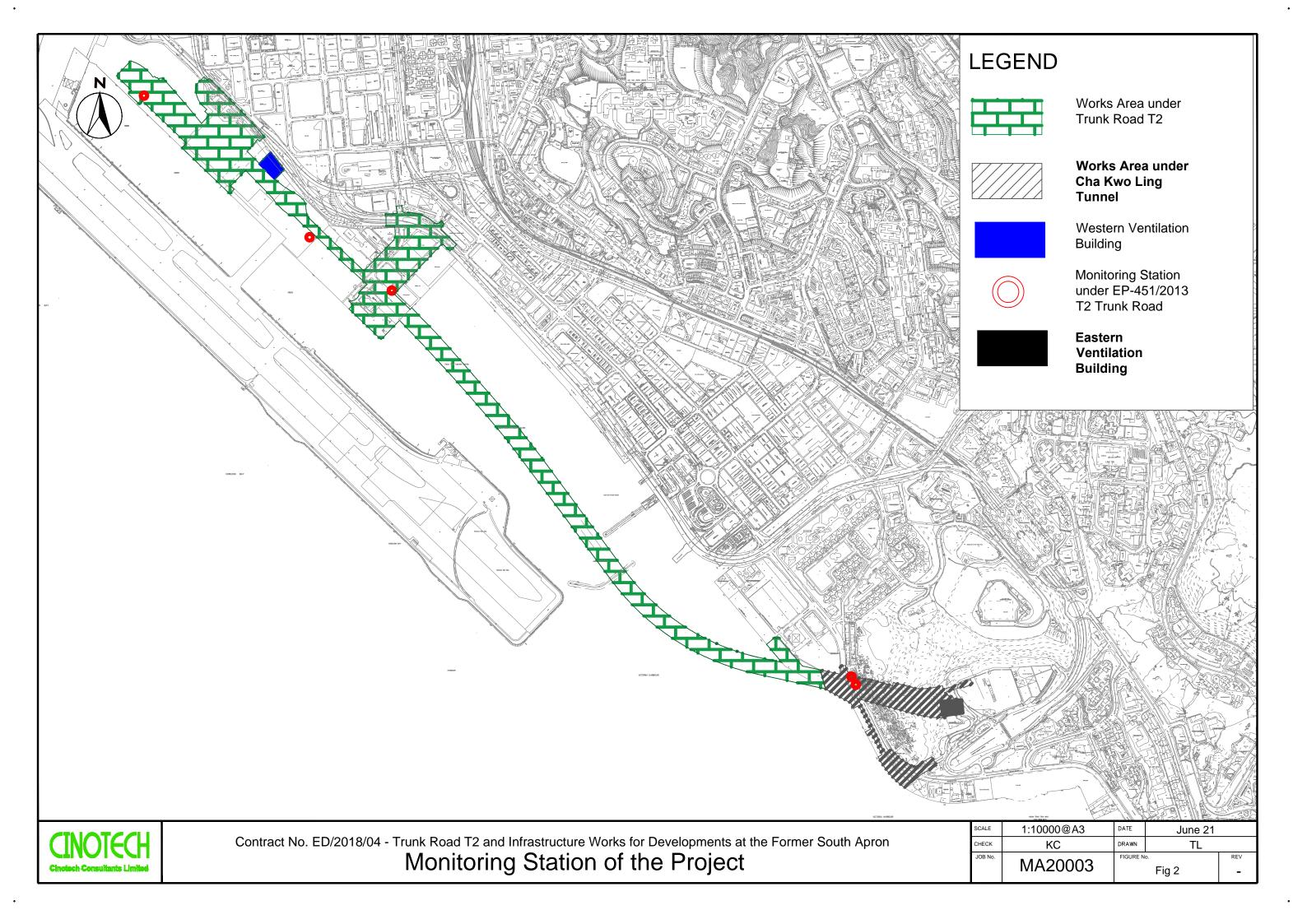
• The C&D waste should be segregated and stored in the separate containers or skip, and the site and surrounding should be kept tidy and litter free.

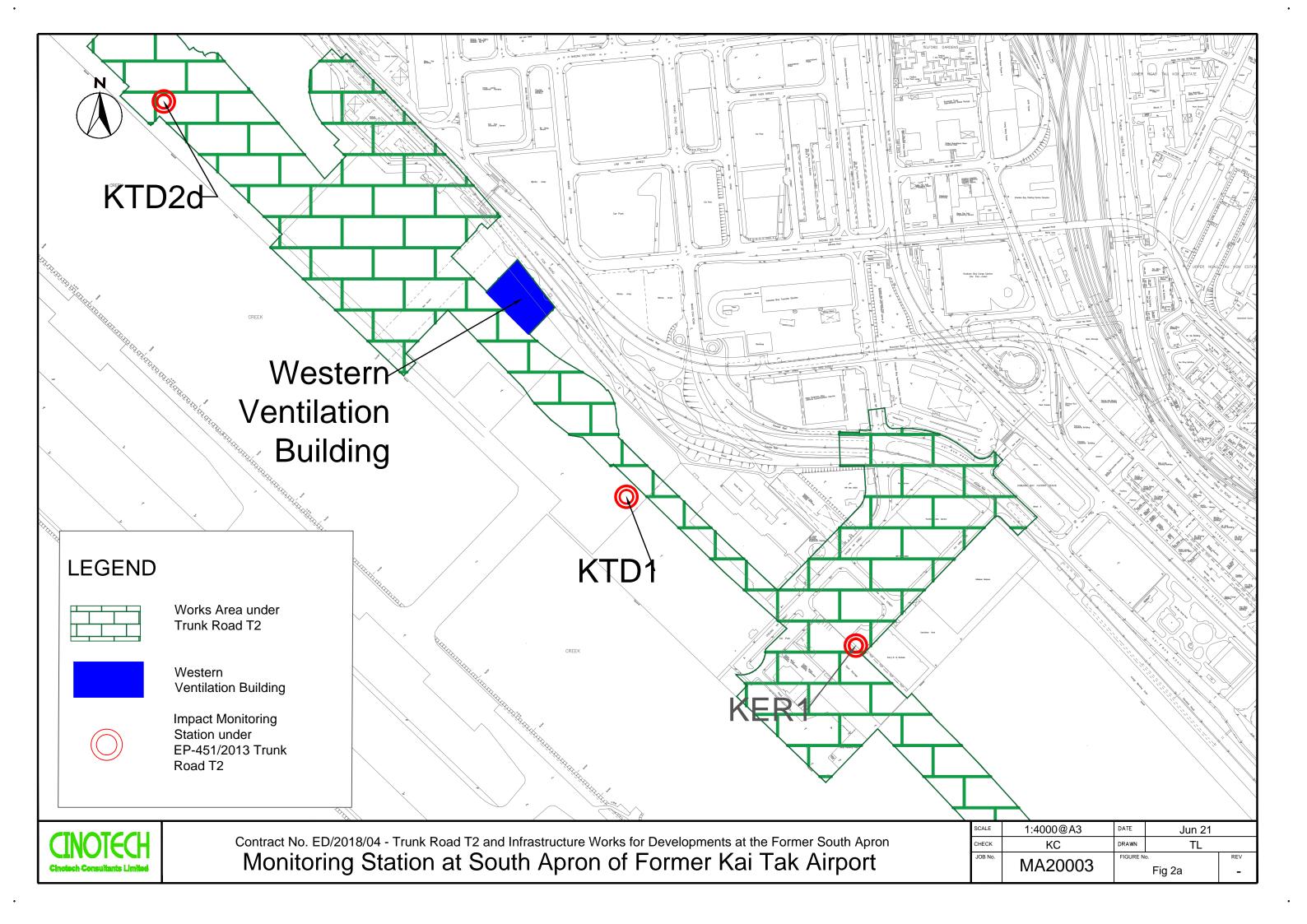
FIGURES

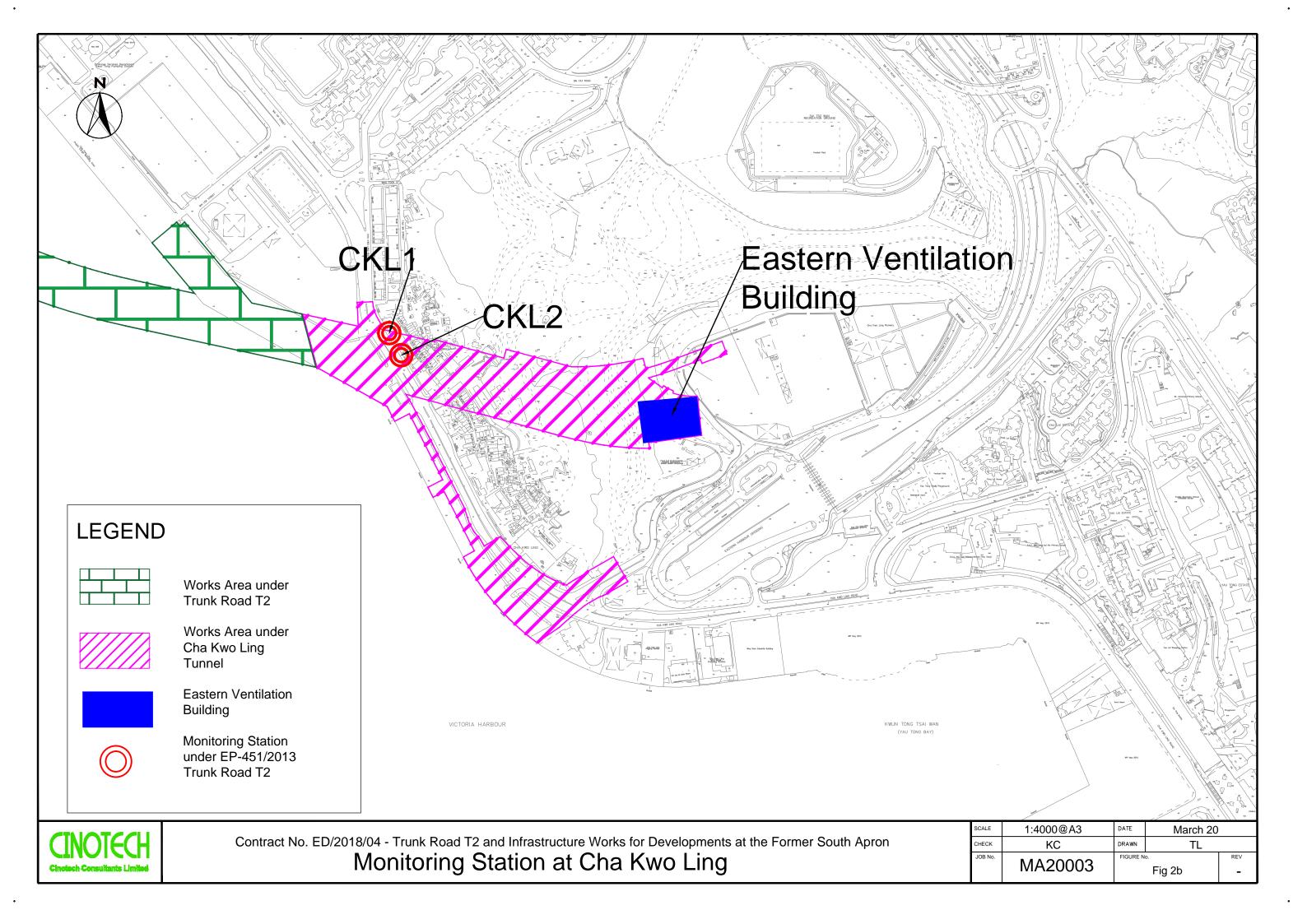












APPENDIX A ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS

Appendix A - Action and Limit Levels

Table A-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP (in case of complaints)

Location	Action Level, μg/m ³	Limit Level, μg/m ³
KTD1	285	
KTD2d	279	
KER1	295	500
CKL1	323	
CKL2	327	

Table A-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

Location	Action Level, μg/m ³	Limit Level, μg/m³
KTD1	177	
KTD2d	157	
KER1	172	260
CKL1	191	
CKL2	183	

Table A-3 Action and Limit Levels for Noise during Construction Period

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) ⁽¹⁾

Note:

⁽¹⁾ If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

APPENDIX B ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULES

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (November 2022)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1-Nov	2-Nov	3-Nov	4-Nov	5-Nov
			24-hr TSP	Noise		
6-Nov	7-Nov	8-Nov	9-Nov	10-Nov	11-Nov	12-Nov
		24-hr TSP	Noise			
13-Nov	14-Nov	15-Nov	16-Nov	17-Nov	18-Nov	19-Nov
	24-hr TSP	Noise				24-hr TSP
20-Nov	21-Nov	22-Nov	23-Nov	24-Nov	25-Nov	26-Nov
	Noise			24-hr TSP		
27-Nov	28-Nov	29-Nov	30-Nov			
			24-hr TSP			

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

24-hr TSP

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area

KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area $\,$

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{*}Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{**24-}hr TSP:24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (December 2022)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1-Dec	2-Dec	3-Dec
				Noise		
4.0	5.0	()	7.0	0.0	0.0	10.0
4-Dec	5-Dec	6-Dec	7-Dec	8-Dec	9-Dec	10-Dec
		24-hr TSP	Noise			
11-Dec	12-Dec	13-Dec	14-Dec	15-Dec	16-Dec	17-Dec
	24-hr TSP	Noise				24-hr TSP
18-Dec	19-Dec	20-Dec	21-Dec	22-Dec	23-Dec	24-Dec
				24-hr TSP	Noise	
25-Dec	26-Dec	27-Dec	28-Dec	29-Dec	30-Dec	31-Dec
			24-hr TSP	Noise		

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

24-hr TSP

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area

KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area $\,$

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{*}Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{**24-}hr TSP:24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (January 2023)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
1-Jan	2-Jan	3-Jan	4-Jan	5-Jan	6-Jan	7-Jan
		24-hr TSP	Noise			
8-Jan	9-Jan	10-Jan	11-Jan	12-Jan	13-Jan	14-Jan
	24-hr TSP	Noise				24-hr TSP
15-Jan	16-Jan	17-Jan	18-Jan	19-Jan	20-Jan	21-Jan
	Noise				24-hr TSP	
22-Jan	23-Jan	24-Jan	25-Jan	26-Jan	27-Jan	28-Jan
				24-hr TSP	Noise	
29-Jan	30-Jan	31-Jan				

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

24-hr TSP

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area

KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area $\,$

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{*}Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{**24-}hr TSP:24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (Febuary 2023)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1-Feb	2-Feb	3-Feb	4-Feb
			24-hr TSP	Noise		
5-Feb	6-Feb	7-Feb	8-Feb	9-Feb	10-Feb	11-Feb
		24-hr TSP	Noise			
12-Feb	13-Feb	14-Feb	15-Feb	16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb
	24-hr TSP	Noise			24-hr TSP	
19-Feb	20-Feb	21-Feb	22-Feb	23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb
				24-hr TSP	Noise	
26-Feb	27-Feb	28-Feb				

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

24-hr TSP

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area

KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area $\,$

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{*}Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{**24-}hr TSP:24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

APPENDIX C COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/18/0016 CKL 1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village Project No. 5-Sep-22 Next Due Date: 5-Nov-22 Operator: SK Date: Model No.: <u>TE</u> 5170 Serial No. 0723 Equipment No.: A-01-18 **Ambient Condition** Temperature, Ta (K) 304.1 Pressure, Pa (mmHg) 753.4 **Orifice Transfer Standard Information** 0.05922 Intercept, bc -0.02420 Serial No. 3864 Slope, mc mc x Qstd + bc = $[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Last Calibration Date: 31-Jan-22 Qstd = $\{ [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} -bc \} / mc$ Next Calibration Date: 31-Jan-23 **Calibration of TSP Sampler** Orfice HVS Calibration $[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ **Y**- ΔH (orifice), Qstd (CFM) ΔW (HVS), in. Point $[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ in. of water X - axis of water axis 12.7 3.51 59.72 9.7 3.07 2 10.0 3.12 53.04 7.7 2.73 3 8.3 2.84 48.36 5.5 2.31 4 6.0 2.41 41.18 3.7 1.90 1.7 5 3.3 1.79 30.64 1.29 By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope, mw = 0.0625Intercept, bw : -0.6530 0.9975 Correlation coefficient* = *If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate. **Set Point Calculation** From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to mw x Ostd + bw = $[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.26 Remarks: Signature: Date: 5-Sep-22

Signature: Date: 5-Sep-22 Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Checked by: Henry Leung

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/55/0016

Project No.	CKL 2 - Flat 10	3 Cha Kwo Ling	Village				
Date:	5-Se	p-22	Next Due Date:	5-N	5-Nov-22		SK
Equipment No.:	A-0	1-55	-55 Model No.: TE 5170		E 5170	Serial No.	1956
			Ambient C	ondition			
Temperatur	re, Ta (K)	304.1	Pressure, Pa			753.4	
•	, , , , , ,		,	· · · · · ·			
		Or	ifice Transfer Star	ndard Informa	ation		
Serial	No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05922	Intercept		-0.02420
Last Calibra	ation Date:	31-Jan-22			$c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760]]$		
Next Calibra	ation Date:	31-Jan-23		$Qstd = \{ [\Delta H \ x] \}$	(Pa/760) x (298/	$[\Gamma a]^{1/2}$ -bc} / m	c
			Calibration of	FSP Sampler	T	TTT	
Calibration Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water		fice 50) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in.		60) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} Y-axis
1	12.7		3.51	59.72	9.7		3.07
2	10.7		3.22	54.85	7.5		2.70
3	8.5		2.87	48.93	5.7		2.35
4	5.2		2.25	38.36	3.1		1.74
5	2.8		1.65	28.26	1.7		1.29
By Linear Regr Slope, mw = Correlation of *If Correlation C	0.0564 coefficient* =	0	.9966	Intercept, bw :	-0.368	3	
			Set Point Ca	alculation			
From the TSP Fi From the Regres Therefore, Se	sion Equation, th	mw x Q			98/Ta)] ^{1/2}		
Remarks: Conducted by:	Wong Sh	ing Kwai	Signature:	<i>\</i> ?	<u></u>	Date:	5-Sep-22
Checked by:	Henry	Leung	Signature:	-lan	men	Date:	5-Sep-22

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/04/0014

Project No.	KER 1 - Future		_				
Date:	10-Sep-22		p-22 Next Due Date: 10-Nov		Nov-22	Operator:	SK
Equipment No.:	A-0	01-04	Model No.:	TE	E 5170	Serial No.	10595
			Ambient C	ondition			
Temperatu	re, Ta (K)	301.9	Pressure, Pa			758.6	
•	•			, ,			
		Or	ifice Transfer Star	ndard Informa	tion		
Serial	l No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05922	Intercept		-0.02420
Last Calibra	ation Date:	31-Jan-22			$c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760]]$		
Next Calibra	ation Date:	31-Jan-23	($\mathbf{Qstd} = \{ [\Delta \mathbf{H} \ \mathbf{x}] \}$	(Pa/760) x (298/7	Γa)] ^{1/2} -bc} / m	c
	ı		Calibration of	ΓSP Sampler			
Calibration		Or	fice			HVS	1 /0
Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/76	(60) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water		50) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} - axis
1	13.7		3.67	62.45	10.1		3.15
2	11.0		3.29	56.00	7.6		2.74
3	8.8		2.94	50.13	6.1	2.45	
4	5.8		2.39	40.78	3.7	1.91	
5	3.6		1.88	32.21	2.3		1.51
By Linear Regr Slope, mw =		_	.9 988	Intercept, bw :	-0.276	50	
		90, check and rec					
			Set Point Ca	alculation			
		Curve, take Qstd ne "Y" value acco	= 43 CFM				
			$\mathbf{pstd} + \mathbf{bw} = [\Delta \mathbf{W} \ \mathbf{x}]$		98/Ta)] ^{1/2}		
Therefore, Se	et Point; W = (m	nw x Qstd + bw)	² x (760 / Pa) x (7	Γa / 298) =	4.32		
Remarks:							
				. t.			
Conducted by:	Wong Sh	ning Kwai	Signature:		<u> </u>	Date:	10-Sep-22
Checked by:	Henry	Leung	Signature:	\-Pa.	2 Mon 7	Date:	10-Sep-22

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/44/0014

Project No.	KTD1 - Centre	of Excellence in	Paediatrics (Childr	en's Hospital)			
Date:	10-S	10-Sep-22 Next Due Da		10-Nov-22		Operator:	SK
Equipment No.:	A-0	01-44	Model No.:	TE	E-5170	Serial No.	1316
			Ambient C	ondition			
Temperatu	re, Ta (K)	301.9	Pressure, Pa			758.6	
•	•						
		Or	ifice Transfer Star	ndard Informa	tion		
Serial	l No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05922	Intercept		-0.02420
Last Calibra	ation Date:	31-Jan-22			$c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760]]$		
Next Calibra	ation Date:	31-Jan-23	($Qstd = \{ [\Delta H \ x] $	(Pa/760) x (298/7	Γa)] ^{1/2} -bc} / m	c
	I		Calibration of 7	ISP Sampler		******	
Calibration	ΔH (orifice),		fice	Octd (CEM)	AW (IIVS) :	HVS	50) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}
Point	in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/76	(60) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	Δ W (HVS), in. of water		50) x (298/1a)] '-axis
1	13.6		3.66	62.22	10.3		3.19
2	11.4		3.35	57.00	8.0		2.81
3	9.0		2.98	50.69	6.1		2.45
4	6.2		2.47	42.14	4.0	1.99	
5	3.7		1.91	32.65	2.4		1.54
By Linear Regr Slope , mw = Correlation	cession of Y on Y 0.0552 coefficient* =	_	9974	Intercept, bw =	-0.306	66	
		90, check and rec		•			
			Set Point Ca	alculation			
		Curve, take Qstd ne "Y" value acco	= 43 CFM				
		mw x Q	$\mathbf{pstd} + \mathbf{bw} = [\mathbf{\Delta W} \ \mathbf{x}]$	(Pa/760) x (29	$[0.8]^{1/2}$		
Therefore, Se	et Point; W = (m	nw x Qstd + bw)	² x (760 / Pa) x (7	Γa / 298) =	4.33		
Remarks:							
Conducted by:	Wong Sh	ning Kwai	Signature:	<i>X</i> ?	<u> </u>	Date:	10-Sep-22
Checked by:	Henry	Leung	Signature:	1-Pa	- X27	Date:	10-Sep-22

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/41/0014

Project No.	KTD 2D - Next t	to the SOR Offic	ce of Trunk Road T	2 in Kai Tak A	rea		
Date:	10-Se	10-Sep-22 Next Due Date		10-1	10-Nov-22		SK
Equipment No.:	A-01	-41	Model No.:	TE	E 5170	Serial No.	5280
			Ambient C	ondition			
Temperatur	re, Ta (K)	301.9	Pressure, Pa			758.6	
G : 1	v I		ifice Transfer Star			1	0.02420
Serial		3864	Slope, mc	0.05922	Intercept $c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760)]$		-0.02420
Last Calibra Next Calibra		31-Jan-22 31-Jan-23			$C = [\Delta H \times (Fa)/100]$ $(Pa/760) \times (298/7)$		
Next Callor	ation Date.				(1 a/ 100) X (200)	(a) -bcj / mc	<u>'</u>
		•	Calibration of '	TSP Sampler			
Calibration		Or	fice	•		HVS	
Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/76	(0) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water		0) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} axis
1	13.7		3.67	62.45	10.6	3	.23
2	10.9		3.28	55.75	8.8	2	.94
3	9.0		2.98	50.69	6.5	2	53
4	6.5		2.53	43.14	4.6	2	.13
5	3.7		1.91	32.65	2.4	1	.54
-	ession of Y on X						
Slope, mw =		•		Intercept, bw =	-0.363	6	
	coefficient* =	-	.9976	<u>-</u>			
*If Correlation C	Coefficient < 0.99	0, check and rec	alibrate.				
			Set Point Ca	alculation			
From the TSP Fi	eld Calibration C	urve, take Qstd	= 43 CFM				
From the Regress	sion Equation, the	e "Y" value acco	ording to				
		mw x Q	$\mathbf{pstd} + \mathbf{bw} = [\mathbf{\Delta W} \ \mathbf{x}]$	(Pa/760) x (29	$[98/Ta)]^{1/2}$		
TOIL C. C.	· D : · W · /	0.41.4	² x (760 / Pa) x (7	E /200.)	4.61		
Therefore, Se	et Point; w = (my	w x Qsta + bw)	x (/60 / Pa) x (1a / 298) =	4.61		
Remarks:							
·							
				sr.			
Conducted by:	Wong Shi	ng Kwai	Signature:		<u> </u>	Date:	10-Sep-22
Checked by:	Henry 1	Leung	Signature:	\-len	y Kong	Date:	10-Sep-22

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



						File No. N	MA20003/18/017
Project No.	CKL 1 - Flat 12	1 Cha Kwo Ling	Village				
Date:	5-Nov-22		-22 Next Due Date: 5-Jan-23		an-23	Operator:	SK
	A-0		-		5170		
Equipment 110	11-0	1-10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		73170		0723
			Ambient	Condition			
Temperatur	re, Ta (K)	294.5	Pressure, Pa	ı (mmHg)		764.3	
			rifice Transfer Sta	T T			
Serial		3864	Slope, mc	0.05922	Intercep		-0.02420
Last Calibra		31-Jan-22			$c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/76)]$ $(Pa/760) \times (298)$		
Next Calibra	ation Date:	31-Jan-23		$Qsta = \{ [\Delta H \}$	(Pa//60) X (298)	/1a)] -bc}/m	<u>ic</u>
		·	Calibration of	f TSP Sampler			
Callbard's a		Or	fice			HVS	
Calibration Point	AII (orifica)		50) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} Y- axis
1	12.5		3.57	60.63	9.5		3.11
2	9.8	Ź	3.16	53.73	7.6		2.78
3	8.1	2	2.87	48.89	5.3		2.32
4	5.8	2	2.43	41.43	3.4		1.86
5	3.1		1.78	30.40	1.9		1.39
By Linear Regr	ression of Y on X	ζ					
Slope, mw =	0.0589	_		Intercept, bw :	-0.474	17	
Correlation	coefficient* =	0.	.9916	_			
*If Correlation C	Coefficient < 0.99	00, check and rec	calibrate.				
			Set Point (Calculation			
From the TSP Fi	ield Calibration C	Curve, take Qstd	= 43 CFM				
From the Regres	ssion Equation, th	ne "Y" value acco	ording to				
		v. ($Qstd + bw = [\Delta W]$	v. (Do/760) v. (2	000/Ta)1 ^{1/2}		
		IIIW X C	$QSIU + DW = [\Delta VV]$	X (Pa/700) X (2	390/1a)j		
Therefore, Se	et Point; W = (m	w x Qstd + bw)	2 x (760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298) =	4.15		
Remarks:							
	-			10			
Conducted by:	Wong Sh	ing Kwai	Signature	:	<u> </u>	Date:	5-Nov-22
				1 -			
Checked by:	Henry	Leung	Signature	: \-lem	2 Xon	Date:	5-Nov-22

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/55/017 Project No. CKL 2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village 5-Nov-22 Next Due Date: 5-Jan-23 Date: Operator: SK Equipment No.: A-01-55 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 1956 **Ambient Condition** Temperature, Ta (K) 294.5 Pressure, Pa (mmHg) 764.3 **Orifice Transfer Standard Information** 0.05922 Intercept, bc 3864 Slope, mc -0.02420 Serial No. $mc \times Ostd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Last Calibration Date: 31-Jan-22 Qstd = $\{ [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} -bc \} / mc$ 31-Jan-23 Next Calibration Date: **Calibration of TSP Sampler** Orfice HVS Calibration $[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ ΔH (orifice), Ostd (CFM) ΔW (HVS), in. Point $[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ in. of water X - axis of water Y-axis 1 12.5 3.57 60.63 9.6 3.13 2 10.5 3.27 55.61 7.3 2.73 2.92 49.78 5.5 2.37 4 5.1 2.28 38.88 2.9 1.72 2.7 1.7 5 1.66 28.40 1.32 By Linear Regression of Y on X Intercept, bw :____ -0.3652 Slope , mw = 0.0560 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9931 *If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate. **Set Point Calculation** From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to mw x Qstd + bw = $[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ Remarks: Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Checked by: Henry Leung

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/04/0015

Project No. KER 1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown							
Date:	10-N	ov-22	Next Due Date:	10-Jan-23		Operator:	SK
Equipment No.:	A-0	1-04	Model No.:	TE	E 5170	Serial No.	10595
			Ambient C	ondition			
Temperatu	re, Ta (K)	297.8	Pressure, Pa			762.6	
•	•			, ,			
		Or	ifice Transfer Star	ndard Informa	ition		
Serial No.		3864	Slope, mc	0.05922	Intercept		-0.02420
Last Calibra	ation Date:	31-Jan-22			$c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760]]$		
Next Calibra	ation Date:	31-Jan-23	($Qstd = \{ [\Delta H \ x] $	(Pa/760) x (298/7	Γa)] ^{1/2} -bc} / m	c
	l		Calibration of	ΓSP Sampler			
Calibration	ATT ('C')		fice	0.1/277.5		HVS	so) (200 = 1-1/
Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/76	(0) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water		50) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} 7 -axis
1	13.8	;	3.72	63.27	10.3		3.22
2	11.1		3.34	56.78	7.7		2.78
3	9.0		3.01	51.17	6.2		2.50
4	6.0		2.45	41.86	3.8		1.95
5	3.8		1.95	33.39	2.4		1.55
By Linear Regr Slope , mw =		X	1	Intercept, bw :	-0.334	9	
Correlation	coefficient* =		.9985				
*If Correlation C	Coefficient < 0.99	90, check and rec	alibrate.	•			
			Set Point Ca	alculation			
From the TSP Fi	eld Calibration (Curve, take Qstd					
From the Regres	sion Equation, th	ne "Y" value acco	ording to				
-	·		-		1/2		
		mw x Q	$\mathbf{pstd} + \mathbf{bw} = [\Delta \mathbf{W} \ \mathbf{x}]$	(Pa/760) x (29	08/Ta)] ^{1/2}		
Therefore, Se	et Point; W = (m	nw x Qstd + bw)	² x (760 / Pa) x (7	Γa / 298) =	4.19		
Remarks:							
G 1			G:	X	<u>λ</u>		10.14 22
Conducted by:	Wong Sh	ning Kwai	Signature:			Date:	10-Nov-22
Checked by:	Henry	Leung	Signature:	\-Pa.	Mon	Date:	10-Nov-22

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/44/0015

Project No.	KTD1 - Centre	of Excellence in	Paediatrics (Childr	en's Hospital)			
Date:	10-N	Iov-22	Next Due Date:	10-Jan-23		Operator:	SK
Equipment No.:	A-0	01-44	Model No.:	TE	E-5170	Serial No.	1316
			Ambient C	ondition			
Temperatu	re, Ta (K)	297.8	Pressure, Pa			762.6	
-							
		Or	ifice Transfer Star	ndard Informa	tion		
Serial No.		3864	Slope, mc	0.05922	Intercept		-0.02420
Last Calibra	ation Date:	31-Jan-22			$c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760)]$		
Next Calibration Date: 31-Jan-23 $ Qstd = \{ [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} -bc \} / mc $							
			C-11141	FCD C1			
		Ω-	Calibration of T	15F Sampler		HVS	
Calibration Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water		50) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (Pa/76	50) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} '-axis
1	13.7		3.71	63.04	10.4		3.23
2	11.5	1	3.40	57.79	8.1		2.85
3	9.2	1	3.04	51.73	6.2		2.50
4	6.3		2.52	42.88	4.1		2.03
5	3.8		1.95	33.39	2.6		1.62
	0.0540 coefficient* =		.9958	Intercept, bw :	-0.243	36	
*If Correlation C	Coefficient < 0.99	90, check and rec	ealibrate.				
			Set Point Ca	alculation			
From the TSP Fi	eld Calibration (Curve, take Qstd					
From the Regres	sion Equation, th	ne "Y" value acco	ording to				
		e- C	$\mathbf{pstd} + \mathbf{bw} = [\mathbf{\Delta W} \ \mathbf{x}]$	(Do/760) (20	10/T ₂)1 ^{1/2}		
		mw x Ç	$\mathbf{ysta} + \mathbf{Dw} = \mathbf{[} \Delta \mathbf{w} \mathbf{x}$	(Pa//60) X (25	78/1a)]		
Therefore, Se	et Point; W = (m	nw x Qstd + bw)	2 x (760 / Pa) x (7	Γa / 298) =	4.31		
Remarks:							
				- (a	_ [_
Conducted by:	Wong Sh	ning Kwai	Signature:		<u> </u>	Date:	10-Nov-22
Checked by:	Henry	Leung	Signature:	\-Pa	- Mar	Date:	10-Nov-22

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/41/0015

Project No.	KTD 2D - Next	to the SOR Offic	ce of Trunk Road T	2 in Kai Tak A	irea		
Date:	10-Nov-22		Next Due Date:	10-	Jan-23	Operator:	SK
Equipment No.:	A-0	01-41	Model No.:	TE	E 5170	Serial No.	5280
			Ambient C	ondition			
Temperatui	re, Ta (K)	297.8	Pressure, Pa			762.6	
			ifice Transfer Star			I	
Serial	1	3864	Slope, mc	0.05922	Intercept		-0.02420
Last Calibra	1	31-Jan-22			$c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760)]$		
Next Calibra	ation Date:	31-Jan-23		$Qstd = \{ [\Delta H \ x]$	(Pa/760) x (298/7	[a)] - bc} / mo	2
			Calibration of T	FSP Sampler			
		Or	fice	i or pampier		HVS	
Calibration Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water		50) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (Pa/76	(0) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} -axis
1	13.8		3.72	63.27	10.7	3	3.28
2	11.0		3.32	56.53	9.0	3	3.01
3	9.1		3.02	51.45	6.7	2	2.59
4	6.6		2.57	43.88	4.8	2	2.20
5	3.8		1.95	33.39	2.6	1	1.62
By Linear Regr Slope , mw = Correlation o		_	.9973	Intercept, bw	-0.290	9	
*If Correlation C	Coefficient < 0.9	90, check and rec	calibrate.				
			Set Point Ca	alculation			
		Curve, take Qstd					
From the Regress	sion Equation, tl	he "Y" value acco	ording to				
		mw x Q	$\mathbf{Qstd} + \mathbf{bw} = [\Delta \mathbf{W} \ \mathbf{x}]$	(Pa/760) x (29	98/Ta)] ^{1/2}		
Therefore, Se	et Point; W = (n	nw x Qstd + bw)	² x (760 / Pa) x (7	Γa / 298) =	4.63		
Remarks:							
Conducted by:	Wong Sl	ning Kwai	Signature:	K	<u></u>		10-Nov-22
Checked by:	Henry	Leung	Signature:	\-len	J Day	Date:	10-Nov-22





RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

January 31, 2023

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information

Cal. Date: January 31, 2022

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 294 **Pa:** 752.6

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch

ım iiscn

mm Hg

Calibration Model #: TE-5025A Calibrator S/N: 3864

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4490	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0320	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9160	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8730	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7230	12.7	8.00

	Data Tabulation					
Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$		Qa	√∆H(Ta/Pa)	
(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
0.9995	0.6898	1.4169	0.9957	0.6872	0.8839	
0.9952	0.9643	2.0037	0.9915	0.9608	1.2500	
0.9932	1.0843	2.2402	0.9895	1.0802	1.3976	
0.9920	1.1363	2.3496	0.9883	1.1321	1.4658	
0.9868	1.3649	2.8337	0.9831	1.3598	1.7678	
	m=	2.09281		m=	1.31048	
QSTD	b=	-0.02426	QA [b=	-0.01514	
	r=	0.99993		r=	0.99993	

	Calculatio	ns			
Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)		
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime		Qa=	Va/ΔTime		
For subsequent flow rate calculations:					
Qstd=	$1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$	Qa=	$1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H(Ta/Pa)}\right)-b\right)$		

Standard Conditions					
Tstd:	298.15 °K				
Pstd:	760 mm Hg				
	Key				
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)					
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)					
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)					
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)					
b: intercept					
m: slope					

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998
40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51,
Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the
Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in
the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

illage of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.com

TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610

FAX: (513)467-9009



Certificate of Calibration - Wind Monitoring Station

Description: Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House

Manufacturer: <u>Davis Instruments</u>

Model No.: <u>Davis7440</u>

Serial No.: <u>MC01010A44</u>

Equipment No.: SA-03-04

Date of Calibration 19-Aug-2022

Next Due Date 19-Feb-2023

1. Performance check of Wind Speed

Wind Sp	peed, m/s	Difference D (m/s)
Wind Speed Reading (V1)	Anemometer Value (V2)	D = V1 - V2
0.0	0.0	0.0
1.5	1.5	0.0
2.5	2.6	-0.1
4.0	4.0	0.0

2. Performance check of Wind Direction

Wind Di	rection (°)	Difference D (°)
Wind Direction Reading (W1)	Marine Compass Value (W2)	D = W1 - W2
0	0	0.0
90	90	0.0
180	180	0.0
270	270	0.0

Test Specification:

- 1. Performance Wind Speed Test The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the anemometer
- 2. Performance Wind Direction Test The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four direction

Calibrated by:

Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by:

Henry Leung

APPENDIX D WEATHER INFORMATION

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C) ¹	Mean Relative Humidity	Precipitation (mm) ³
		(%) ²	
1-Nov-22	22.0	64	4.5
2-Nov-22	20.2	86	23.7
3-Nov-22	22.1	93	58.1
4-Nov-22	22.6	87	4.0
5-Nov-22	21.5	79	Trace
6-Nov-22	20.8	84	6.6
7-Nov-22	21.5	85	1.6
8-Nov-22	22.4	85	7.7
9-Nov-22	23.8	77	0.0
10-Nov-22	24.8	78	0.0
11-Nov-22	25.0	77	0.0
12-Nov-22	24.6	79	Trace
13-Nov-22	24.8	81	0.0
14-Nov-22	24.1	79	0.0
15-Nov-22	24.3	78	0.0
16-Nov-22	24.1	80	0.0
17-Nov-22	24.5	80	0.0
18-Nov-22	24.6	80	0.0
19-Nov-22	25.1	77	0.0
20-Nov-22	24.7	78	0.0
21-Nov-22	23.9	78	0.5
22-Nov-22	23.4	86	2.5
23-Nov-22	23.4	91	3.4
24-Nov-22	21.8	93	9.6
25-Nov-22	22.3	92	4.8
26-Nov-22	22.7	88	0.5
27-Nov-22	23.1	90	1.9
28-Nov-22	25.6	88	1.4
29-Nov-22	25.5	85	0.0
30-Nov-22	22.8	82	0.0

(Reporting Month:November 2022)

Remarks:

Source - Hong Kong Observatory

 $^{^{1\}text{--}3}Retrieved$ from Manned Weather Station (Hong Kong Observatory) (22°18'07" N, 114°10'27" E)

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
		and Directions	<u>g</u>	
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
1 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	SE	0.1	
1 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	SE	0.3	
1 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	SE	0.1	
1 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	ESE	1.2	
1 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	Е	0.1	
1 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	Е	0.2	
1 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	SSE	0.4	
1 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	Е	0.4	
1 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
1 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
1 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	NNW	0.1	
1 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	SE	0.8	
1 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	SW	0.2	
1 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	WNW	0.4	
1 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
1 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	SE	0.3	
1 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	SE	0.1	
1 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	SE	1.2	
1 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	ESE	0.1	
1 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	Е	0.2	
1 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	Е	0.4	
1 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	SSE	0.4	
1 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	Е	0.1	
1 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
2 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
2 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	ENE	0.8	
2 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	Е	0.2	
2 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	NE	0.1	
2 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	SW	0.1	

Appendix D - We	Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period					
		and Directions				
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s			
2 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	SSW	0.1			
2 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	ENE	0.1			
2 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	ENE	0.1			
2 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	ENE	1.8			
2 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	NE	0.8			
2 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	NE	0.5			
2 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	ENE	1.4			
2 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	Е	0.2			
2 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	NE	0.7			
2 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	NE	0.4			
2 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	Е	0.1			
2 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	NE	0.1			
2 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	N	0.3			
2 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	NE	0.1			
2 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	SSE	0.1			
2 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	ENE	0.1			
2 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	Е	0.6			
2 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	ENE	3.0			
2 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	Е	0.5			
3 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	ENE	0.2			
3 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	SE	0.1			
3 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	SE	0.2			
3 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	SE	0.1			
3 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	ESE	0.1			
3 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	Е	0.1			
3 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	Е	0.1			
3 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	SSE	0.1			
3 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	Е	1.4			
3 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	ENE	1.7			

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
3 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	ENE	0.2
3 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	ENE	0.5
3 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	NNE	1.6
3 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	ESE	0.1
3 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	ESE	0.1
3 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	Е	0.1
3 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	Е	0.3
3 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	NE	0.1
3 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	NE	1.2
3 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1
3 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	NE	0.2
3 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	NE	0.4
3 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	ENE	0.4
3 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	NE	0.1
4 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	Е	0.1
4 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	ENE	0.1
4 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	ESE	0.8
4 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	Е	0.2
4 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	Е	0.1
4 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	Е	0.1
4 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	ENE	0.1
4 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	NE	0.1
4 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	NE	0.2
4 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	NNW	0.1
4 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	Е	0.2
4 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	WSW	0.1
4 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	Е	0.2
4 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	S	0.1
4 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	ENE	0.1

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
4 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	SSW	0.3
4 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	SSE	0.1
4 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	Е	0.1
4 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	SE	0.2
4 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	Е	0.1
4 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	Е	0.1
4 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	ENE	0.2
4 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	ESE	0.1
4 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	ESE	0.1
5 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	SE	0.1
5 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	SE	0.1
5 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	SE	0.1
5 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	ESE	0.1
5 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	Е	0.1
5 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	Е	0.1
5 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	SSE	0.1
5 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	Е	0.1
5 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	ENE	0.1
5 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	ENE	0.1
5 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	Е	0.4
5 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	ESE	0.2
5 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	SSE	0.4
5 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	NE	0.1
5 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	ENE	0.2
5 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	SE	0.1
5 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	ESE	0.1
5 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	ENE	0.3
5 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	NE	0.1
5 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	Е	1.2

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
5 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	ESE	0.1
5 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	ENE	0.2
5 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	Е	0.4
5 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	ENE	0.4
6 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	ENE	0.1
6 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	Е	0.1
6 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	ENE	0.1
6 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	NE	0.8
6 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	ENE	0.2
6 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	ENE	0.1
6 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	ENE	0.1
6 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	SSW	0.1
6 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	SSW	0.1
6 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	WSW	0.1
6 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	ENE	0.2
6 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	NE	0.2
6 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	NNW	0.1
6 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	NNE	0.2
6 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	WNW	0.1
6 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	Е	0.1
6 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	N	0.6
6 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	NNW	0.2
6 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	SW	0.1
6 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	WSW	0.1
6 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	NNE	0.1
6 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	NE	0.1
6 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	Е	0.1
6 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	SW	0.1
7 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	NE	0.1

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
7 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	ENE	0.1
7 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	NNE	0.1
7 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	ENE	0.1
7 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	ENE	0.1
7 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	Е	0.2
7 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	ENE	0.4
7 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	Е	0.1
7 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	NE	0.5
7 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	NNE	0.3
7 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	N	0.1
7 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	ENE	0.2
7 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	ENE	2.4
7 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	SE	0.2
7 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	SE	0.7
7 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	SE	0.1
7 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	ESE	0.2
7 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	Е	0.4
7 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	Е	0.3
7 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	SSE	0.1
7 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	Е	1.2
7 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	ENE	0.1
7 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	ENE	0.2
7 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	ENE	0.4
8 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	Е	0.4
8 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	ENE	0.1
8 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	ENE	0.1
8 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	Е	0.1
8 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	Е	0.8
8 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	NE	0.2

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
8 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	ENE	0.1
8 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	Е	0.2
8 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	ESE	0.2
8 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	Е	1.4
8 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	NE	2.0
8 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	Е	0.2
8 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	NE	0.1
8 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	ENE	0.2
8 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	Е	0.1
8 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	NNE	0.6
8 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	ENE	0.1
8 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	ENE	0.4
8 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	Е	0.1
8 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	ENE	0.2
8 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	SE	0.1
8 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	Е	1.1
8 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	Е	0.2
8 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	ENE	0.1
9 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	Е	0.1
9 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	Е	0.1
9 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	ENE	0.1
9 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	ENE	0.1
9 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	NNE	0.4
9 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	ENE	0.3
9 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	NE	0.1
9 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	ENE	0.1
9 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	ESE	0.7
9 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	NNE	0.2
9 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	NE	0.2

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
9 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	ENE	0.1
9 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	NE	1.5
9 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	Е	0.5
9 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	NE	0.2
9 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	ENE	0.3
9 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	ENE	0.1
9 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	ENE	0.1
9 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	ESE	0.1
9 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1
9 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	ENE	0.1
9 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	SE	0.1
9 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	SE	0.1
9 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	SE	0.1
10 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	ESE	0.1
10 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	Е	0.1
10 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	Е	0.1
10 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	SSE	0.1
10 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	Е	0.5
10 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	ENE	1.1
10 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	ENE	0.4
10 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	NE	0.1
10 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	NE	0.3
10 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	NNE	0.2
10 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	NE	0.1
10 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	N	0.1
10 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	ESE	0.2
10 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	NNE	0.1
10 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	ENE	0.1
10 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	SSE	0.1

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
10 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	Е	0.3
10 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	ENE	0.1
10 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	ENE	1.2
10 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1
10 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	Е	0.2
10 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	NE	0.4
10 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	ENE	0.4
10 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	Е	0.1
11 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	NE	0.1
11 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	NNE	0.1
11 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	ENE	0.8
11 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	ENE	0.2
11 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	NE	0.1
11 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	NNE	0.1
11 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	NE	0.1
11 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	NE	0.1
11 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	SE	0.1
11 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	SE	0.2
11 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	SE	0.2
11 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	ESE	1.1
11 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	Е	0.3
11 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	E	0.1
11 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	SSE	0.4
11 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	Е	0.1
11 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	ENE	0.1
11 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	ENE	0.1
11 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	ESE	0.1
11 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	Е	0.1
11 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	Е	0.1

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
11 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
11 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
11 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	NNE	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	NNE	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	NNE	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	NE	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	NE	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	NE	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	Е	0.3	
12 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	N	0.2	
12 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	NNW	0.6	
12 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	NE	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	NE	0.2	
12 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	ENE	0.3	
12 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	Е	0.2	
12 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	Е	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	Е	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	Е	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
12 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	ENE	0.3	
12 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	SE	0.1	
13 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	SE	1.2	
13 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	S	0.1	

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
13 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	ENE	0.2
13 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	ENE	0.4
13 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	N	0.4
13 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	E	0.1
13 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	E	0.1
13 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	SE	0.1
13 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	SE	0.8
13 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	SE	0.2
13 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	ESE	0.1
13 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	Е	0.2
13 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	E	0.1
13 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	SSE	0.6
13 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	Е	0.2
13 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	ENE	0.2
13 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	ENE	0.1
13 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	ESE	0.1
13 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	ESE	0.1
13 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	Е	0.1
13 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	Е	0.1
13 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	SE	0.1
13 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	ESE	0.1
13 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	Е	0.1
14 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	E	0.1
14 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	Е	0.1
14 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	NNE	0.1
14 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	ENE	0.1
14 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	Е	0.1
14 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	ENE	0.1
14 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	NE	0.1

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
14 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	ENE	0.1
14 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	Е	0.1
14 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	SE	0.1
14 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	SE	0.8
14 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	SE	0.2
14 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	ESE	0.1
14 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	Е	0.1
14 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	Е	0.3
14 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	SSE	0.1
14 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	Е	0.1
14 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	ENE	0.1
14 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	ENE	0.4
14 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	NNE	0.8
14 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	NE	0.1
14 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	NNE	0.1
14 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	NNE	0.1
14 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	ENE	0.2
15 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	NNE	0.1
15 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	#N/A	0.1
15 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	SE	0.1
15 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	ENE	0.1
15 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	NE	0.3
15 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	NE	0.1
15 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	NE	1.2
15 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	NE	0.1
15 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	ENE	0.2
15 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	NE	0.4
15 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	NE	0.4
15 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	Е	0.1

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
15 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	Е	0.1
15 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	SE	0.1
15 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	Е	0.8
15 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	Е	0.2
15 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	Е	0.2
15 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	ESE	0.1
15 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	SSE	0.1
15 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	Е	0.1
15 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	Е	0.1
15 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	ENE	0.1
15 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	ENE	0.1
15 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	SE	0.1
16 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	SE	0.1
16 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	SE	0.1
16 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	ESE	0.1
16 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	Е	0.1
16 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	Е	0.1
16 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	SSE	0.1
16 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	Е	0.1
16 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	ENE	0.1
16 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	ENE	0.1
16 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	NNE	0.2
16 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	ENE	0.1
16 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	ESE	0.1
16 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	ENE	0.1
16 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	ESE	0.1
16 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	SSW	0.2
16 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	W	0.1
16 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	W	0.1

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
16 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	Е	0.1
16 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	SE	0.2
16 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	SSE	0.6
16 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	ESE	0.1
16 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	SW	0.1
16 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	SE	0.2
16 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	NNE	0.1
17 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	SE	0.1
17 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	NE	0.1
17 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	Е	0.1
17 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	SE	0.1
17 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	ENE	0.2
17 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	ENE	0.1
17 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	Е	0.3
17 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	Е	0.1
17 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	SE	1.2
17 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	Е	0.1
17 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	Е	0.2
17 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	Е	0.4
17 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	ENE	0.4
17 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	SE	0.1
17 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	ENE	0.1
17 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	ESE	0.1
17 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	SE	0.8
17 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	SE	0.2
17 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	SE	0.1
17 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	ESE	0.1
17 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	Е	0.1
17 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	E	0.1

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
TT.	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
17 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	SSE	0.1	
17 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	Е	0.3	
18 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	ENE	0.2	
18 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	SE	0.2	
18 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	Е	0.2	
18 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	Е	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	Е	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	Е	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	Е	0.4	
18 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	Е	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	SSE	0.4	
18 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	SSW	0.6	
18 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	ESE	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	SSE	0.3	
18 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	NE	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	SE	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	Е	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	NE	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	ESE	0.1	
18 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	SSE	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	SE	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	Е	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	Е	0.1	

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
19 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	Е	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	Е	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	Е	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	Е	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	ESE	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	ESE	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	E	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	Е	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	Е	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	SW	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	WSW	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	W	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	WSW	0.4	
19 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	SE	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	SE	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	SE	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	ESE	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	Е	0.2	
19 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	Е	0.1	
19 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	SSE	0.1	
20 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	Е	0.1	
20 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
20 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
20 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	Е	0.1	
20 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
20 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	Е	0.1	
20 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
20 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	Е	0.1	

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
20 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	NNE	0.1
20 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	NW	0.1
20 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	WNW	0.2
20 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	NNE	0.1
20 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	SE	0.1
20 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	ENE	0.1
20 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	ESE	0.2
20 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	Е	0.1
20 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	SSW	0.1
20 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	SE	0.1
20 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	SE	0.1
20 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	SE	0.1
20 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	ESE	0.2
20 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	Е	0.1
20 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	Е	0.1
20 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	SSE	0.1
21 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	Е	0.1
21 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	ENE	0.1
21 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	ENE	0.2
21 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	SSE	0.3
21 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	SE	0.1
21 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	ESE	0.1
21 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	ESE	0.1
21 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	SE	0.1
21 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	SE	0.4
21 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	NNE	0.1
21 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	ESE	0.1
21 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	SW	0.1
21 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	Е	0.1

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
- 11	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
21 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	Е	0.5	
21 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	NE	0.1	
21 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	SSE	0.5	
21 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	S	0.1	
21 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	NE	0.3	
21 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
21 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	ESE	1.2	
21 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	SE	0.1	
21 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	SE	0.2	
21 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	SE	0.4	
21 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	SE	0.4	
22 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	ESE	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	Е	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	Е	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	SSE	0.8	
22 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	Е	0.2	
22 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	ESE	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	Е	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	ESE	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	SE	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	ESE	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	NNW	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	Е	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	Е	0.1	

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
- 11	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
22 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	Е	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	Е	0.1	
22 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	SE	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	Е	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	Е	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	Е	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	ESE	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	Е	0.2	
23 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	SE	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	SE	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	SE	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	SE	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	ESE	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	Е	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	Е	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	SSE	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	Е	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	Е	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
23 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	ENE	0.1	

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
TT.	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
23 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	NE	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	NNE	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	Е	0.3	
24 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	NNW	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	NNE	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	WSW	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	SE	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	NNE	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	Е	0.8	
24 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	Е	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	Е	0.3	
24 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	SSE	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	Е	1.2	
24 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
24 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	Е	0.2	
24 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	SE	0.4	
24 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	SE	0.4	
25 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	SE	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	SE	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	ESE	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	Е	0.8	

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
**	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
25 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	Е	0.2	
25 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	SSE	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	Е	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	S	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	NE	0.6	
25 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	NE	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	Е	0.4	
25 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	Е	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	SSE	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	E	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	ESE	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	Е	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	SE	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	ESE	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	SE	0.1	
25 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	SE	0.1	
26 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	SE	0.1	
26 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	E	0.1	
26 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	SE	0.1	
26 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	SE	0.1	
26 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	SE	0.1	
26 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	ESE	0.1	
26 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	Е	0.1	
26 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	Е	0.1	
26 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	SSE	0.1	

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period										
rippenum 2 ***		and Directions								
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s							
26 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	Е	0.3							
26 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	ENE	0.4							
26 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	ENE	0.1							
26 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	NE	0.1							
26 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	ENE	0.2							
26 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	NW	0.1							
26 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	SE	0.3							
26 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	ENE	0.1							
26 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	Е	1.2							
26 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	Е	0.1							
26 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	ENE	0.2							
26 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	SE	0.4							
26 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	ENE	0.4							
26 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	ENE	0.1							
26 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	Е	0.1							
27 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	Е	0.1							
27 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	ENE	0.8							
27 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	NE	0.2							
27 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	ENE	0.2							
27 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	Е	0.1							
27 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	Е	0.2							
27 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	NNE	1.6							
27 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	WNW	0.1							
27 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	ENE	0.1							
27 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	NNE	0.1							
27 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	ENE	0.1							
27 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	NNE	0.1							
27 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	Е	0.5							
27 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	ENE	0.2							

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period										
	Wind Speed a	and Directions								
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s							
27 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	ENE	0.1							
27 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	Е	0.1							
27 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	NE	0.1							
27 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	NE	0.1							
27 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	SE	0.1							
27 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	SE	0.1							
27 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	SE	0.1							
27 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	ESE	0.2							
27 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	Е	1.1							
27 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	Е	1.9							
28 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	SSE	0.8							
28 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	Е	2.1							
28 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	ENE	0.2							
28 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	ENE	0.2							
28 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	Е	0.1							
28 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	ENE	0.2							
28 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	NE	0.1							
28 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	ENE	0.1							
28 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	ENE	0.1							
28 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	Е	0.4							
28 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	NNE	0.3							
28 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	NE	0.1							
28 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	N	0.1							
28 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	NNE	0.1							
28 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	ENE	0.2							

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period										
	Wind Speed a	and Directions								
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s							
28 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	NE	0.1							
28 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	ENE	0.1							
28 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	NNE	0.1							
28 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	Е	0.1							
28 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1							
28 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	NNE	0.8							
28 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	NNE	0.2							
28 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	SE	0.1							
28 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	SE	0.1							
29 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	SE	0.2							
29 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	ESE	0.1							
29 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	Е	0.2							
29 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	E	0.1							
29 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	SSE	0.1							
29 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	E	0.2							
29 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	ENE	0.2							
29 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	ENE	0.1							
29 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	NNE	0.8							
29 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	ENE	2.9							
29 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	ENE	0.3							
29 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	ENE	0.1							
29 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	SE	1.2							
29 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	Е	0.1							
29 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	NE	0.2							
29 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	NE	0.4							
29 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	Е	0.4							
29 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	ESE	0.1							
29 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	ENE	0.1							

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period												
	Wind Speed and Directions											
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s									
29 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	Е	0.1									
29 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	NNE	0.8									
29 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	NE	0.2									
29 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	Е	0.1									
29 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	Е	0.1									
30 Nov 2022	12:00 AM	NE	0.1									
30 Nov 2022	1:00 AM	NNE	0.1									
30 Nov 2022	2:00 AM	NE	1.4									
30 Nov 2022	3:00 AM	NNW	4.2									
30 Nov 2022	4:00 AM	NNE	0.2									
30 Nov 2022	5:00 AM	NNE	0.9									
30 Nov 2022	6:00 AM	ENE	0.2									
30 Nov 2022	7:00 AM	Е	0.8									
30 Nov 2022	8:00 AM	NNE	0.1									
30 Nov 2022	9:00 AM	ENE	2.0									
30 Nov 2022	10:00 AM	SSE	0.3									
30 Nov 2022	11:00 AM	NE	0.3									
30 Nov 2022	12:00 PM	NNW	0.1									
30 Nov 2022	1:00 PM	ENE	1.2									
30 Nov 2022	2:00 PM	SE	0.1									
30 Nov 2022	3:00 PM	SE	0.2									
30 Nov 2022	4:00 PM	SE	0.4									
30 Nov 2022	5:00 PM	ESE	0.4									
30 Nov 2022	6:00 PM	Е	0.1									
30 Nov 2022	7:00 PM	Е	0.1									
30 Nov 2022	8:00 PM	SSE	0.1									
30 Nov 2022	9:00 PM	Е	0.8									
30 Nov 2022	10:00 PM	ENE	0.2									
30 Nov 2022	11:00 PM	ENE	0.2									

APPENDIX F 24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Impact Monitoring Results

Location CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

0, 10,	Weather	Air Temp.	Atmospheric	Filter W	eight (g)	Particulate	Elaps	e Time	Sampling	Flow Rate	(m³/min.)	Av. Flow	Total vol.	Conc.	Action	Limit Level
Start Date	Condition	(K) .	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	weight (g)	Initial	Final	Time (hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m³/min)	(m ³)	$(\mu g/m^3)$	Level (µ g/m3)	(µg/m3)
2-Nov-22	Cloudy	294.2	758.1	3.7135	3.8554	0.1419	5043.1	5067.1	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1777.1	79.9		
8-Nov-22	Windy	296.1	764.0	3.2892	3.3545	0.0653	5067.1	5091.1	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1746.1	37.4		
14-Nov-22	Sunny	297.2	763.1	3.3482	3.4274	0.0792	5091.1	5115.1	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1742.7	45.5	191.0	260.0
19-Nov-22	Fine	297.9	761.9	3.4029	3.5903	0.1874	5162.5	5186.5	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1739.9	107.7	131.0	200.0
24-Nov-22	Fine	295.1	762.6	3.3648	3.4889	0.1240	5186.5	5210.5	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1748.0	70.9		
30-Nov-22	Cloudy	292.7	765.2	3.3115	3.4007	0.0892	5234.5	5258.5	24.0	1.21	1.23	1.22	1755.6	50.8		
Note:	Bold Italic means Action Level exceedance												Min	37.4		
	Bold Italic with und	lerline means L	imit Level exceedance										Max	107.7		

Location CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Condition (K) Pressure, Pa (mmHg) Initial Final weight (g) Initial Final Ime (hrs.) Initial Final (m³/min) (m²) (µg/m²) g 2-Nov-22 Windy 294.2 758.1 3.3688 3.4790 0.1102 17271.9 17295.9 24.0 1.24 1.24 1.24 1.24 1782.8 61.8 8-Nov-22 Sunny 296.1 764.0 3.3681 3.4954 0.1273 17295.9 17319.9 24.0 1.22 1.21 1.22 1749.7 72.8 14.Nov-22 Final (m³/min) (m²) (µg/m²) g	I Imit Levi	Action	Conc.	Total vol.	Av. Flow	e (m³/min.)	Flow Rate	Sampling	e Time	Elaps	Particulate	eight (g)	Filter W	Atmospheric	Air Temp.	Weather	Start Date
8-Nov-22 Sunny 296.1 764.0 3.3681 3.4954 0.1273 17295.9 17319.9 24.0 1.22 1.21 1.22 1749.7 72.8		Level (µ g/m3)	(µg/m³)	(m ³)	(m³/min)	Final	Initial	Time (hrs.)	Final	Initial	weight (g)	Final	Initial	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	(K)	Condition	Start Date
14.Nov.22 Fine 207.2 763.1 2.3664 2.5005 0.2241 17255.1 17250.1 24.0 1.24 1.24 1.24 1.746.0 1.28.2			61.8	1782.8	1.24	1.24	1.24	24.0	17295.9	17271.9	0.1102	3.4790	3.3688	758.1	294.2	Windy	2-Nov-22
14-Nov-22 Fine 207.2 763.1 2.3664 2.5005 0.2241 17355.1 17350.1 24.0 1.21 1.21 1.24 1.746.0 1.28.3			72.8	1749.7	1.22	1.21	1.22	24.0	17319.9	17295.9	0.1273	3.4954	3.3681	764.0	296.1	Sunny	8-Nov-22
14-100-22 Tille 257.2 703.1 3.3004 3.3503 0.2241 17333.1 24.0 1.21 1.21 1.21 1740.0 120.3 4	83.0 260.0	183.0	128.3	1746.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	24.0	17359.1	17335.1	0.2241	3.5905	3.3664	763.1	297.2	Fine	14-Nov-22
19-Nov-22 Fine 297.9 761.9 3.3432 3.6922 0.3490 17359.1 17383.1 24.0 1.21 1.21 1.21 1743.1 200.2	33.0 200.0	103.0	200.2	1743.1	1.21	1.21	1.21	24.0	17383.1	17359.1	0.3490	3.6922	3.3432	761.9	297.9	Fine	19-Nov-22
24-Nov-22 Cloudy 295.1 762.6 3.3725 3.4477 0.0752 17383.1 17407.1 24.0 1.22 1.22 1.22 1750.9 42.9			42.9	1750.9	1.22	1.22	1.22	24.0	17407.1	17383.1	0.0752	3.4477	3.3725	762.6	295.1	Cloudy	24-Nov-22
30-Nov-22 Cloudy 292.7 765.2 3.3887 3.5383 0.1496 17407.1 17431.1 24.0 1.22 1.23 1.22 1759.6 85.0			85.0	1759.6	1.22	1.23	1.22	24.0	17431.1	17407.1	0.1496	3.5383	3.3887	765.2	292.7	Cloudy	30-Nov-22
Note: Bold Italic means Action Level exceedance Min 42.9			42.9	Min		Bold Italic means Action Level exceedance											Note:
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance			200.2	Max										imit Level exceedance	derline means L	Bold Italic with und	

Location KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

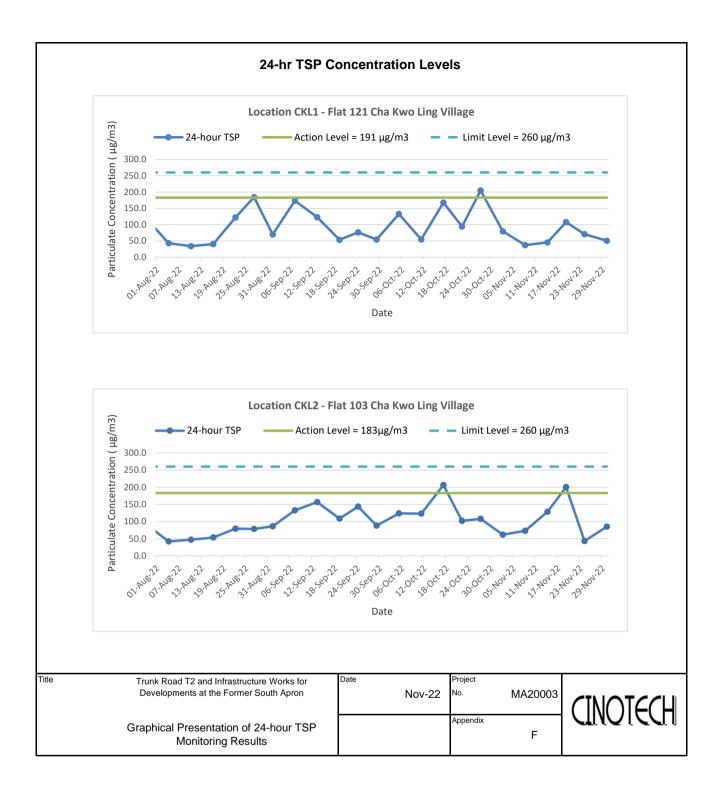
Start Date	Weather	Air Temp.	Atmospheric	Filter W	eight (g)	Particulate	Elaps	e Time	Sampling	Flow Rate	e (m³/min.)	Av. Flow	Total vol.	Conc.	Action	Limit Level
Start Date	Condition	(K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	weight (g)	Initial	Final	Time (hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m³/min)	(m ³)	(µg/m³)	Level (µ g/m3)	(µg/m3)
2-Nov-22	Cloudy	294.2	758.1	3.3413	3.4161	0.0748	16547.1	16571.1	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1770.7	42.2		
8-Nov-22	Cloudy	296.1	764.0	3.3253	3.3671	0.0418	16571.1	16595.1	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1772.3	23.6		
14-Nov-22	Sunny	297.2	763.1	3.3762	3.4057	0.0295	16595.1	16619.1	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1755.1	16.8	177.0	260.0
19-Nov-22	Cloudy	297.9	761.9	3.3238	3.3869	0.0631	16619.1	16643.1	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1752.8	36.0	177.0	200.0
24-Nov-22	Cloudy	295.1	762.6	3.3822	3.4680	0.0859	11643.1	11667.1	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1761.8	48.7		
30-Nov-22	Cloudy	292.7	765.2	3.2914	3.3380	0.0466	16691.1	16715.1	24.0	1.22	1.24	1.23	1770.3	26.3		
Note:	Bold Italic means A	Action Level exce	edance			_			-	-		_	Min	16.8		
	Bold Italic with und	derline means L	imit Level exceedance										Max	48.7		
													Average	32.3		

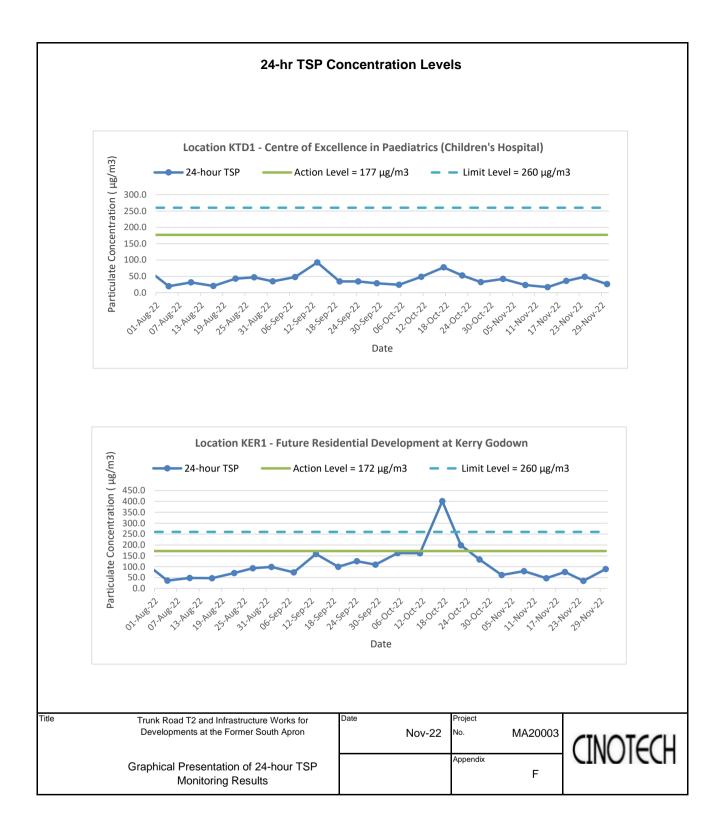
Location KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

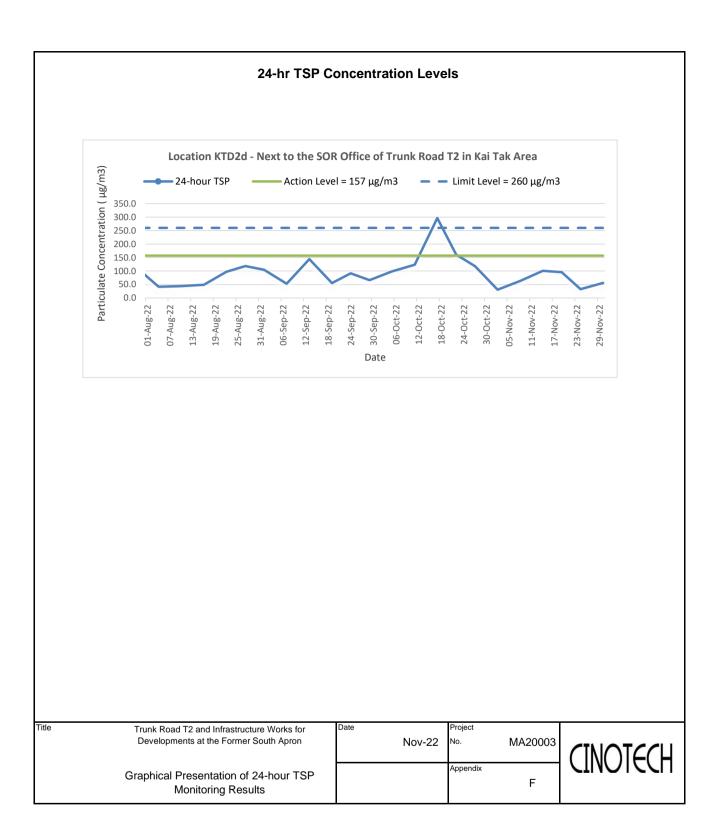
0	Weather	Air Temp.	Atmospheric	Filter W	eight (g)	Particulate	Elaps	e Time	Sampling	Flow Rate	e (m³/min.)	Av. Flow	Total vol.	Conc.	Action	Limit
Start Date	Condition	(K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	weight (g)	Initial	Final	Time (hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m³/min)	(m ³)	(µg/m³)	Level (µ g/m3)	Level (µ g/m3)
2-Nov-22	Sunny	294.2	758.1	3.3810	3.4907	0.1097	14255.0	14279.0	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1772.0	61.9		
8-Nov-22	Cloudy	296.1	764.0	3.3881	3.5294	0.1413	14279.0	14303.0	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1772.8	79.7		
14-Nov-22	Cloudy	297.2	763.1	3.3657	3.4488	0.0831	14303.0	14327.0	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1754.0	47.4	172.0	260.0
19-Nov-22	Sunny	297.9	761.9	3.3483	3.4810	0.1327	14375.8	14399.8	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1751.0	75.8	172.0	200.0
24-Nov-22	Cloudy	295.1	762.6	3.3170	3.3788	0.0618	14399.8	14423.8	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1759.0	35.2		
30-Nov-22	Cloudy	292.7	765.2	3.3875	3.5454	0.1579	14471.8	14495.8	24.0	1.22	1.23	1.23	1767.8	89.3		
Note:	Bold Italic means A	ction Level exce	edance			-	_						Min	35.2		
	Bold Italic with und	<i>lerline</i> means L	imit Level exceedance										Max	89.3		
													Average	64.9	1	

Location KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area

	Weather	Air Temp.	Atmospheric	Filter W	eight (g)	Particulate	Elaps	e Time	Sampling	Flow Rate	(m³/min.)	Av. Flow	Total vol.	Conc.	Action	Limit
Start Date	Condition	(K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	weight (g)	Initial	Final	Time (hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m³/min)	(m ³)	(µg/m³)	Level (µ g/m3)	Level (µ g/m3)
2-Nov-22	Rainy	294.2	758.1	3.7058	3.7599	0.0541	14992.1	15016.1	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1772.0	30.5		
8-Nov-22	Sunny	296.1	764.0	3.3773	3.4895	0.1122	15017.2	15041.2	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1772.9	63.3		
14-Nov-22	Fine	297.2	763.1	3.3725	3.5489	0.1764	15041.2	15065.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1754.6	100.6	157.0	260.0
19-Nov-22	Fine	297.9	761.9	3.3748	3.5430	0.1681	15065.2	15089.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1751.6	96.0	137.0	200.0
24-Nov-22	Cloudy	295.1	762.6	3.3687	3.4264	0.0578	15089.2	15113.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1759.7	32.8		
30-Nov-22	Cloudy	292.7	765.2	3.3249	3.4235	0.0986	15113.2	15137.2	24.0	1.22	1.24	1.23	1768.8	55.8		
Note:	Bold Italic means A	ction Level exce	edance			_			_	-			Min	30.5		
	Bold Italic with und	derline means L	imit Level exceedance										Max	100.6		
													Average	63.2		







APPENDIX G COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR NOISE MONITORING

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00168 Issue Date : 25 Jan 2022

Application No. : HP00044

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-08-11

Manufacturer: : SVANTEK

Other information :

Model No.	SVAN 957
Serial No.	23852
Microphone No.	22454

Date Received : 20 Jan 2022

Test Period : 21 Jan 2022 to 21 Jan 2022

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the

documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are

recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark: 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00168 | Issue Date : 25 Jan 2022

Application No. : HP00044

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.1	+0.1	± 1.5
114.0	114.2	+0.2	± 1.5

Note

- : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
 - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00164 Issue Date : 25 Jan 2022

Application No. : HP00042

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-08-12

Manufacturer: : SVANTEK

Other information

Model No.	SVAN 957
Serial No.	23851
Microphone No.	17204

Date Received : 19 Jan 2022

Test Period : 21 Jan 2022 to 21 Jan 2022

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the

documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are

recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark: 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00164 | Issue Date : 25 Jan 2022

Application No. : HP00042

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment

Description	Sound Calibrator	
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær	
Model No.	TYPE 4231	
Serial No.	2326353	
Equipment No.	N-02-01	

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.1	+0.1	± 1.5
114.0	114.2	+0.2	± 1.5

Note

- : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
 - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00159 | Issue Date : 30 Dec 2021

Application No. : HP00039

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-02

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information : N

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	570187
Microphone No.	570610

Date Received : 29 Dec 2021

Test Period : 30 Dec 2021 to 30 Dec 2021

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the

documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are

recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark: 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00159 Issue Date : 30 Dec 2021

Application No. : HP00039

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment

Description	Sound Calibrator	
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær	
Model No.	TYPE 4231	
Serial No.	2326353	
Equipment No.	N-02-01	

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.0	0.0	± 1.5
114.0	114.1	0.0	± 1.5

Note

- : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
 - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00149 | Issue Date : 16 Nov 2021

Application No. : HP00031

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-04

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	580238
Microphone No.	590073

Date Received : 05 Nov 2021

Test Period : 08 Nov 2021 to 12 Nov 2021

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the

documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are

recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark: 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00149 | Issue Date : 16 Nov 2021

Application No. : HP00031

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment

Description	Sound Calibrator	
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær	
Model No.	TYPE 4231	
Serial No.	2326353	
Equipment No.	N-02-01	

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	93.7	-0.3	± 1.5
114.0	114.0	0.0	± 1.5

Note

- : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
 - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00171 Issue Date : 01 Apr 2022

Application No. : HP00046

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-05

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	580287
Microphone No.	570610

Date Received : 25 Mar 2022

Test Period : 30 Mar 2022 to 30 Mar 2022

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the

documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are

recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark: 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00171 Issue Date : 01 Apr 2022

Application No. : HP00046

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.0	0.0	± 1.5
114.0	114.2	+0.2	± 1.5

Note

- : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
 - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00181 Issue Date : 24 May 2022

Application No. : HP00060

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-06

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	580156
Microphone No.	580804

Date Received : 16 May 2022

Test Period : 24 May 2022 to 24 May 2022

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the

documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are

recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark: 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00181 Issue Date : 24 May 2022

Application No. : HP00060

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	93.9	-0.1	± 1.5
114.0	114.1	+0.1	± 1.5

Note

- : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
 - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00150 Issue Date : 16 Nov 2021

Application No. : HP00032

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Sound Level Calibrator.

Equipment No.: : N-13-01

Manufacturer: : SOUNDTEK

Other information : Model No. ST-120

Serial No. 181001608

Date Received : 05 Nov 2021

Test Period : 08 Nov 2021 to 12 Nov 2021

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Calibrator

Test Method : The Sound Level Meter and Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with

the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are

recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00150 | Issue Date : 16 Nov 2021

Application No. : HP00032

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Description	Sound Meter
Manufacturer	BSWA Technology
Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	570188
Microphone No.	570608
Equipment No.	N-12-03

Test Result

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.1	+0.1	± 0.3
114.0	114.0	0.0	± 0.5

Note

- : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
 - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00288 Issue Date : 10 Nov 2022

Application No. : HP00176

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Sound Level Calibrator.

Equipment No.: : N-13-03

Manufacturer: : SOUNDTEK

Other information : Model No. ST-120

Serial No. 181001637

Date Received : 10 Nov 2022

Test Period : 10 Nov 2022 to 10 Nov 2022

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Calibrator

Test Method : The Sound Level Meter and Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with

the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are

recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Lee Wai Kit Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00288 | Issue Date : 10 Nov 2022

Application No. : HP00176

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Description	Sound Meter
Manufacturer	BSWA Technology
Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	570183
Microphone No.	570605
Equipment No.	N-12-01

Test Result

Reference value, dB Indication value, dB		Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.1	+ 0.1	± 0.3
114.0	114.2	+ 0.2	± 0.5

Note

- : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
 - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

APPENDIX H NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS

Appendix H - Noise Monitoring Results

(0700-1900 hrs on Normal Weekdays)

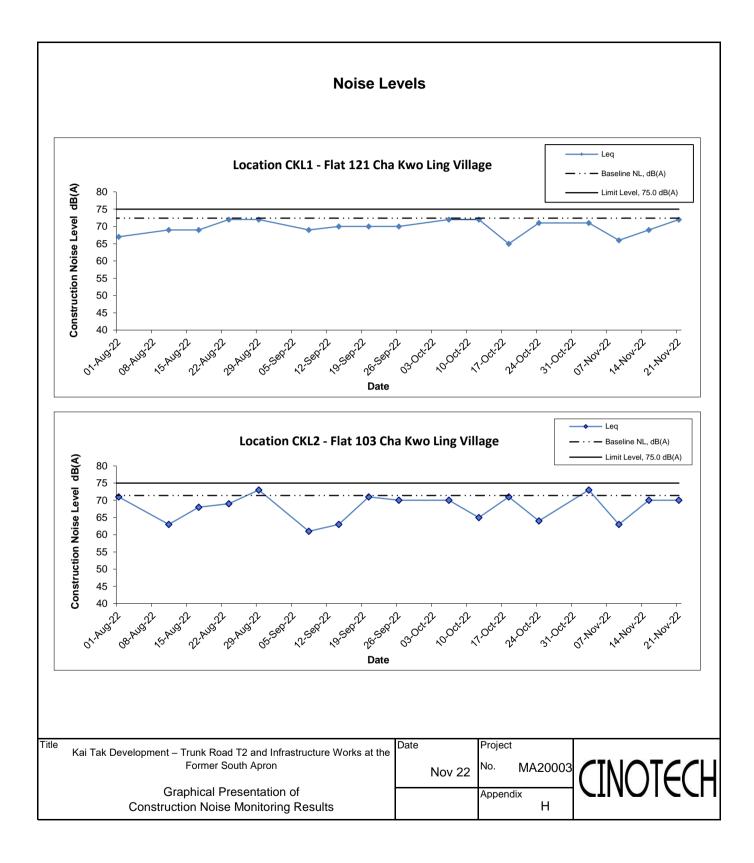
Location CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village							
				Unit: dB	(A) (30-min)		
Date	te Time	Weather	Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
Date	Date Time Weather						
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
3-Nov-22	17:35	Drizzle	70.6	73.9	56.9	72.4	70.6 Measured ≤ Baseline
9-Nov-22	11:17	Sunny	66.3	66.3 68.4 61.6		72.4	66.3 Measured ≤ Baseline
15-Nov-22	16:15	Cloudy	68.9	71.8	58.4	72.4	68.9 Measured ≤ Baseline
21-Nov-22	13:30	Cloudy	71.8	74.5	63.4	72.4	71.8 Measured ≤ Baseline

Location CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village							
				Unit: dB	(A) (30-min)		
Date	Date Time	Weather	Measured Noise Level Baseline Leve			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
Bato	Date Time Weather						_
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L 90	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
3-Nov-22	10:10	Drizzle	75.5	77.3	73.2	71.4	73
9-Nov-22	10:29	Sunny	63.2 64.4 55.0 71.4 63.2 Me		63.2 Measured ≦ Baseline		
15-Nov-22	14:05	Cloudy	70.4	73.0	66.3	71.4	70.4 Measured ≤ Baseline
21-Nov-22	17:15	Fine	70.0	73.1	62.9	71.4	70 Measured ≤ Baseline

Location KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Rooftop of Children's Hospital)							
					Unit: dB (A) (30-min)		
Date	Time	Time Weather		Measured Noise Level			Construction Noise Level
Date	Tillic	VVCatrici					
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
3-Nov-22	15:00	Drizzle	71.9	73.5	69.5	78.0	71.9 Measured ≤ Baseline
9-Nov-22	16:45	Sunny	68.0	68.0 70.0 65.4		78.0	68 Measured ≦ Baseline
15-Nov-22	13:11	Cloudy	67.6	69.7	65.1	78.0	67.6 Measured ≤ Baseline
21-Nov-22	10:55	Cloudy	76.5	78.1	73.4	78.0	76.5 Measured ≤ Baseline

Location KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown								
				Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
Date	Time	Weather	Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level	
Date	Time Weather			_				
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L 90	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	
3-Nov-22	15:55	Drizzle	68.9	70.6	63.6	65.0	67	
9-Nov-22	13:24	Sunny	66.8	70.2	57.5	65.0	62	
15-Nov-22	10:33	Cloudy	69.8	71.1	67.0	65.0	68	
21-Nov-22	10:04	Cloudy	70.5	71.4	64.8	65.0	69	

Location KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area									
	Date Time Weather			Unit: dB (A) (30-min)					
Date			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level		
Date									
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}		
3-Nov-22	13:39	Drizzle	63.4	65.4	57.1	64.0	63 Measured ≦ Baseline		
9-Nov-22	15:59	Sunny	64.2 65.8 60.2 64.0		51				
15-Nov-22	14:12	Cloudy	67.0	68.6	56.5	64.0	64		
21-Nov-22	9:04	Cloudy	62.3	64.5	57.9	64.0	62 Measured ≤ Baseline		



Noise Levels Location KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics Baseline NL. dB(A) (Children's Hospital) Limit Level, 75.0 dB(A) Construction Noise Level dB(A) 80 75 70 65 60 55 50 45 40 24.00,72 37.002.72 1.00t.22 15 Aug 22 Location KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area Limit Level, 75.0 dB(A) Construction Noise Level dB(A) 90 85 80 75 70 65 60 55 50 45 40 **Location KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry** Baseline NL dB(A) Godown Limit Level, 75.0 dB(A) Construction Noise Level dB(A) 80 75 70 65 60 55 50 45 40 Date Project Kai Tak Development - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron MA20003 Nov 22 Graphical Presentation of Appendix Н Construction Noise Monitoring Results

APPENDIX I SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Contract No. ED/2018/04

Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	221103
Date	3 November 2022 (Thursday)
Time	09:20 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality	
221103 – R2	Muddy water was observed in the drainage system at the site entrance.	B1
	C. Air Quality	
221103 – R3	The stockpiles of dusty materials was not covered with the impervious materials.	C9
	D. Construction Noise Impact	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste/Chemical Management	
221103 – R1	• The C&D material were observed at the site entrance, the waste should be cleaned regularly.	E1
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits/Licences	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Marine Ecology	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Others	
	Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:221027), all item has been rectified.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Alex Ng	Alex Ng	3 November 2022
Checked by	Karina Chan	Zalle	4 November 2022

Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	221110
Date	10 November 2022 (Thursday)
Time	09:20 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Construction Noise Impact	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste/Chemical Management	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits/Licences	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Marine Ecology	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Others	
	• Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:221103), all item has been rectified.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Alex Ng	Alex Ng	10 November 2022
Checked by	Karina Chan	Zalle	11 November 2022

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Contract No. ED/2018/04

Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	221117
Date	17 November 2022 (Thursday)
Time	09:20 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality	Item 140.
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Construction Noise Impact	ļ
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste/Chemical Management	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits/Licences	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Marine Ecology	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Others	
	• Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:221110), all item has been rectified.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Alex Ng	Alex Ng	17 November 2022
Checked by	Karina Chan	Jalle	18 November 2022

Contract No. ED/2018/04

Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	221123
Date	23 November 2022 (Thursday)
Time	09:20 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Construction Noise Impact	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste/Chemical Management	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits/Licences	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Marine Ecology	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Others	
	• Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:221117), all item has been rectified.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Alex Ng	Alex Ng	23 November 2022
Checked by	Karina Chan	Zalle	24 November 2022

Contract No. ED/2020/03

Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 – Traffic Control and Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works

Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	221125
Date	25 November 2022 (Friday)
Time	09:30 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality	100111101
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Construction Noise Impact	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste/Chemical Management	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits/Licences	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Others	
	• Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:221028), no major environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	

	Name	Name Signature	
Recorded by	Alex Ng	Alex NG	25 November 2022
Checked by	Karina Chan	Zalle	26 November 2022

APPENDIX J EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Table J-1 Event/Action Plan for Air Construction Dust Monitoring

Table J-1	Event/Action Fign for All Construction Dust Monitoring						
Event		Ac	tion				
Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor			
Action Level							
1. Exceedance for	1. Identify source, investigate	Check monitoring data	1. Notify Contractor.	1. Rectify any unacceptable			
one sample	the causes of complaint and	submitted by ET;		practice;			
	propose remedial measures;	2. Check Contractor's working		2. Amend working methods			
	2. Inform IEC and ER;	method.		agreed with the ER as			
	3. Repeat measurement to			appropriate.			
	confirm finding;						
	4. Increase monitoring						
	frequency.						
2. Exceedance by	1. Identify source;	Check monitoring data	1. Notify Contractor;	1. Submit proposals for			
two or more	2. Inform IEC and ER;	submitted by ET;	2. Ensure remedial measures	remedial actions to IEC			
consecutive	3. Advise the ER on the	2. Check Contractor's working	properly implemented.	within three working days of			
samples	effectiveness of the proposed	method;		notification;			
	remedial measures;	3. Discuss with ET, ER and		2. Implement the agreed			
	4. Repeat measurements to	Contractor on possible		proposals;			
	confirm findings;	remedial measures if		3. Amend proposal if			
	5. Increase monitoring	required;		appropriate.			
	frequency to daily;	4. Advise the ER on the					
	6. Discuss with IEC, ER and	effectiveness of the proposed					
	Contractor on remedial	remedial measures;					
	actions required;						

E	Action						
Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor			
Limit level 1. Exceedance for one sample	 If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform the IEC, ER, and Contractor; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC and ER 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to the ER and copy to the ET and IEC within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend proposal if appropriate. 			
2. Exceedance for	informed of the results. 1. Notify IEC, ER and	1 Discuss amongst ED ET and	Confirm receipt of	Take immediate action to			
	Notify IEC, ER and Contractor;	Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential	notification of exceedance in	avoid further exceedance;			
two or more consecutive	2. Identify source;	remedial actions;	writing;	2. Submit proposals for remedial			

Errord	Action						
Event	ET	IEC ER	Contractor				
samples	3. Repeat measurement to	2. Review Contractor's 2. Notify Contractor;	actions to ER and copy to the				
	confirm findings;	remedial actions whenever 3. In consolidation with the IEC	IEC and ET within three				
	4. Increase monitoring	necessary to assure their and ET, agree with the	working days of notification;				
	frequency to daily;	effectiveness and advise the Contractor on the remedial	3. Implement the agreed				
	5. Carry out analysis of	ER and ET accordingly; measures to be implemented;	proposals;				
	Contractor's working	3. Supervise the 4. Ensure remedial measures	4. Resubmit proposals if				
	procedures with the ER to	implementation of remedial properly implemented;	problem still not under				
	determine possible mitigation	measures. 5. If exceedance continues,	control;				
	to be implemented;	consider what portion of the	5. Stop the relevant portion of				
	6. Arrange meeting with IEC	work is responsible and	works as determined by the				
	and ER to discuss the	instruct the Contractor to	ER until the exceedance is				
	remedial actions to be taken;	stop that portion of work	abated.				
	7. Assess effectiveness of	until the exceedance is					
	Contractor's remedial actions	abated.					
	and keep IEC, EPD and ER						
	informed of the results;						
	8. If exceedance stops, cease						
	additional monitoring.						

Table J-2 Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring

TO 4		Action					
Event	ET	IEC ER	Contractor				
Action Level	1. Notify IEC, ER and	1. Review the monitoring data 1. Notify Contractor;	1. Submit noise mitigation				
	Contractor;	submitted by the ET; 2. Require Contractor to propose	proposals to the ER and copy				
	2. Carry out investigation;	2. Review the construction remedial measures for	to the IEC and ET;				
	3. Report the results of	methods and proposed redial implementation if required.	2. Implement noise mitigation				
	investigation to the IEC and	measures by the Contractor,	proposals.				
	Contractor;	and advise the ET and ER if					
	4. Discuss jointly with the ER	the proposed remedial					
	and formulate remedial	measures would be					
	measures;	sufficient.					
	5. Increase monitoring						
	frequency to check						
	mitigation effectiveness.						
Limit Level	1. Notify IEC, ER and	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and 1. Confirm receipt of	1. Take immediate action to				
	Contractor;	Contractor on the potential notification of failure in	avoid further exceedance;				
	2. Identify source;	remedial actions; writing;	2. Submit proposals for				
	3. Repeat measurements to	2. Review the Contractor's 2. Notify Contractor;	remedial actions to the ER				
	confirm findings;	remedial actions whenever 3. Require Contractor to	and copy to the ET and IEC				
	4. Carry out analysis of	necessary to assure their propose remedial measures	within 3 working days of				
	Contractor's working	effectiveness and advise the for the analysed noise	notification;				

E4	Action					
Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor		
	procedures to determine	ER accordingly;	problem;	3. Implement the agreed		
	possible mitigation to be	3. Supervise the	4. Ensure remedial measures	proposals;		
	implemented;	implementation of remedial	properly implemented;	4. Resubmit proposals if		
	5. Record the causes and action	measures.	5. If exceedance continues,	problem still not under		
	taken for the exceedances;		consider what portion of the	control;		
	6. Increase the monitoring		work is responsible and	5. Stop the relevant portion of		
	frequency;		instruct the Contractor to stop	works as determined by the		
	7. Assess the effectiveness of		that portion of work until the	ER until the exceedance is		
	the Contractor's remedial		exceedance is abated.	abated.		
	action with the ER and keep					
	the IEC informed of the					
	results;					
	8. If exceedance stops, cease					
	additional monitoring.					

Table J-3 Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

Event	Action								
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor					
Non-conformity	1. Identify Source;	1. Check report;	1. Notify Contractor;	1. Amend working methods;					
on one occasion	2. Inform the IEC and the ER;	2. Check Contractor's working	2. Ensure remedial measures	2. Rectify damage and undertake					
	3. Discuss remedial actions with	method;	are properly implemented.	any necessary replacement.					
	IEC, ER and Contractor	3. Discuss with ET and the							
	4. Monitor remedial actions until	Contractor on possible							
	rectification has been	remedial measures;							
	completed.	4. Advise ER on effectiveness							
		of proposed remedial							
		measures;							
		5. Check implementation of							
		remedial measures							

Event	Action							
	ET	IEC	ER Contractor					
Repeated	1. Identify source;	1. Check monitoring report; 1. Notify	Contractor; 1. Amend working methods;					
Non-conformity	2. Inform the IEC and the ER;	2. Check Contractor's working 2. Ensure	remedial measures 2. Rectify damage and undertake					
	3. Increase monitoring frequency;	method; are pro	perly implemented. any necessary replacement.					
	4. Discuss remedial actions with	3. Discuss with ET and the						
	the IEC, the ER and the	Contractor on possible						
	Contractor;	remedial measures;						
	5. Monitor remedial actions until	4. Advise ER on effectiveness						
	rectification has been	of proposed remedial						
	completed;	measures;						
	6. If exceedance stops, cease	5. Check implementation of						
	additional monitoring.	remedial measures						

APPENDIX K ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages		n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
Air Quality Imp	act		•	1	l.				
\$2.3.1.1	The specific mitigation comprises the following:	To minimize dust emission during construction works	All relevant works sites, conveyor belts and stockpiles	Contractor and Sub- contractors	APCO / EIAO	Y	Y		^
	Dust enclosures with watering would be provided along the loading ramps and conveyor belts for unloading the C&D materials to the barge for dust suppression; and								N/A(1)
	3-sided barriers around the stockpiling areas WA3 and WA4.								٨
S2.3.1.2	practice: Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and	To minimize dust emission during construction works	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	APCO / EIAO	Y	Y		۸
	unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather;								
	Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs;								۸
	Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines;								*

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement			Implementation Stages		Implementation Stages	
						D	С	0			
	Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs;								*		
	Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations;								۸		
	Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site;								۸		
	Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit;								N/A(1)		
	Routing of vehicles and position of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs;								۸		
	Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;								٨		
	Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; and								N/A(1)		
	Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system.								N/A(1)		

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	t		Status	
						D	С	0	
Noise Impact						l		1	
S3.4.1.1	The use of quieter plant, including Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) is specified for the list of equipment: - Concrete lorry mixer - Dump Truck, 5.5 tonne < gross vehicle weight ≤ 38 tonne - Generator, Super Silenced, 70 dB(A) at 7m - Poker, vibratory, Hand-held (electric) - Water Pump, Submersible (Electric) - Mobile Crane - KOBELCO CKS900 - Excavator, wheeled/tracked - HYUNDAI R80CR-9	To minimise airborne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		^
S3.4.1.1	Use of temporary or fixed noise barriers with a surface density of at least $10 {\rm kg/m^2}$ to screen noise from movable and stationary plant.	To minimise air- borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		۸
S3.4.1.1	Use of enclosures with covers at top and three sides and a surface density of at least 10kg/m^2 to screen noise from generally static noisy plant such as air compressors.	To minimise air- borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		N/A(1)
S3.4.1.1	Use of acoustic fabric for the silent piling system, drill rigs, rock drills etc.	To minimise air- borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		۸
S3.4.1.1	Proper fitting of silencers and mufflers on the ventilation fans.	To minimise air- borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		N/A(1)
S3.4.1.1	Implementation of good site practice: Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plants should be serviced regularly during the construction period;	To minimise airborne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		۸
	Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible; Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be properly orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs;							-	^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages		Implementation Stages	
						D	C	0	
	Use of site hoarding as a noise barrier to screen noise at low level NSRs;								۸
	Machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; and								۸
	Any material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, to screen the noise from on-site construction activities.								٨
	The advancing speed of the TBM should be restricted to 2m/hr in order to ensure compliance with the daytime ground-borne noise limits.								N/A
Water Quality									
S4.2.1.1	In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following: Surface run-off from the construction site, including all Works Areas, will be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins. At the establishment of works sites and works areas including the barging point, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided to divert the storm water to the silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction and the catch-pits and perimeter channels would be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;	To control water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	All works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	Water Pollution Control Ordinance / ProPECC PN 1/94		Y		^
	Dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas and Works Areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap;								٨

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement			Status	
						D	С	0	
	The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. The sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1m^3 /s, a sedimentation basin of 30m^3 would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5m^3 /s the basin would be 150m^3 . All effluent discharged from the construction site should comply with the standards stipulated in the TM-DSS. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction;								N/A(1)
	In accordance with ProPECC PN 1/94, the construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during rainy seasons (April to September), as far as practicable. All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after the earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means;								۸
	The overall slope of works sites should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all trafficked areas and access roads should be protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during the prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows;								۸
	All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure their proper and efficient operation at all times particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silts and grits should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas;								*
	Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet season is inevitable, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. The water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;								۸

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages		Status	
						D	С	0	
	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;								۸
	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers;								*
	Precautions to be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and during or after rainstorms, are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events;								N/A(1)
	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at the exit of every construction site where practicable. Wash- water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-washing bay to public roads should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel- washing bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains;								۸
	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources, specifically Works Areas WA1, WA2, WA4 and WA5 where plant maintenance is proposed. Oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain;								N/A(1)
	The construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid causing any water quality impacts. The requirements for solid waste management are detailed in Section 11 Waste Management of this EIA report; and								۸
	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the nearby WSRs.								۸

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address		Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	I Implementation Stages			Status					
						D	С	0						
S4.2.1.1 and 4.3.1.5	There is a need to apply to the EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. Minimum distances of 100m should be maintained between the discharge points of construction site effluent and the existing seawater intakes. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other onsite activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc, can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the WPCO license	To control water quality impact from effluent discharge from construction site	All works sites	Contractors and Sub- contractors	Water Pollution Control Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)					
S4.2.1.1	Specific mitigation measures for the tunnelling works using TBM, soft ground and mechanical excavation techniques should include the following: The cut-and-cover tunnelling works should be conducted sequentially as far as practicable to limit the amount of construction wastewater generated from the exposed areas during the wet season (April to September);	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunnelling and excavation works	All tunnelling and excavation portion	Contractor and Sub- contractors	TMEIA TMwater ProPECC PN 1/94 WPCO		Y		N/A					
	Uncontaminated discharge should pass through settlement tanks prior to discharge;	-							N/A					
	If contaminated groundwater is found during the course of the works, no direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Any contaminated groundwater should be properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS. If wastewater treatment is to be deployed for treating the contaminated groundwater, the wastewater treatment unit should deploy suitable treatment processes (e.g. oil interceptor/activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (such as TPH) to an undetectable range;													N/A
	If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-DSS;								N/A					

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages		Status	
						D	С	0	
	The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor;								N/A
	The wastewater with high concentrations of SS should be treated such as by settlement in tanks with sufficient retention time before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater.								N/A
S4.2.1.1	In order to prevent any accidental release of bentonite slurry from getting into the surrounding environment, the following specific control measures shall be followed to reduce the risk and impacts of accidental spillage: All bentonite slurry should be stored in a container that resistant to corrosion, maintained in good conditions and securely closed; The container should be labelled in English and Chinese and note that the container is for storage of bentonite slurry only; The storage container should be placed on an area of impermeable flooring and bunded with capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the container size or 20% by volume stored in the area and enclosed with at least 3 sides;	To control water quality impact from bentonite slurry	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	WPCO		Y		^
	The storage container should be sufficiently covered to prevent rainfall entering the container or bunded area (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary); An emergency clean up kit shall be readily available where bentonite fluid will be stored or used; and								^ N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement			n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
	The handling and disposal of bentonite slurries should be undertaken in accordance within ProPECC PN 1/94. Surplus bentonite slurries used in construction works shall be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Residual bentonite slurry shall be disposed of from the site as soon as possible as stipulated in Clause 8.56 of the General Specification for Civil Engineering Works. The Contractor should explore alternative disposal outlets for the residual bentonite slurry (dewatered bentonite slurry to be disposed to a public filling area and liquid bentonite slurry, if mixed with inert fill material, to be disposed to a public filling area) and disposal at landfill should be the last resort.								N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	operation. However, mitigation measures as outlined above should be applied to minimise water quality impacts from site run-off and temporary open stockpiles of spoil at the proposed barging point, where appropriate. Other good site practices include:	To minimize construction water quality impact from barging point	Barging Point	Contractor and Sub- contractors	EIAO-TM WPCO		Y		N/A(1)
	All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash. All hopper barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings								۸
	to prevent leakage of material; Construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site; and								N/A(1)
	Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation.								N/A
S4.2.1.1	If chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are required for handling sewage generated by the construction workforce, a licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and	To minimize construction water quality impact from sewage and effluent	All works sites	Contractor	WPCO		Y		۸

EM&A Ref.			Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implen	nentatio	n Stages	Status	
						D	С	0	
S4.2.1.1	In order to protect against impacts to the surrounding marine waters of the KTTS and Victoria Harbour in the event of an accidental spillage of fuel or oil, the Contractor will be required to prepare a spill response plan to the satisfaction of AFCD, EPD, FSD, Police, TD and WSD to define procedures for the control, containment and clean-up of any spillage that could occur on the construction site.	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	The Contractor must, also, register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows:	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		۸
	Suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport;								
	Chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents; and								N/A(1)
	Storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space should be allocated to the storage area.							=	۸

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address Implementation Agent	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement			n Stages	Status	
						D	С	0	
S4.2.1.1	The road drainage in the tunnel should pass through oil interceptors to remove oil, and grease before being discharged into the public storm water drainage system;	To mitigate runoff from tunnel during the operational phase	Tunnel	CEDD	WPCO			Y	N/A
	Silt traps and oil interceptors should be cleaned and maintained regularly; and								N/A
	The oily contents of oil interceptors should be transferred to an appropriate disposal facility, or to be collected for reuse, if possible.								N/A
Marine Ecology		T				1			
S5.3.1.1	Good construction practice measures have been recommended to be implemented as follows:	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3		Y		N/A(1)
	Avoid damage and disturbance to the remaining and surrounding natural habitat;								
	Placement of equipment in designated areas within the existing disturbed land;								N/A(1)
	Spoil heaps should be covered at all times;								N/A(1)
	Construction activities should be restricted to the designated works areas; and								N/A(1)
	Disturbed areas to be reinstated immediately after completion of the works.								N/A(1)
Fisheries									
S6.2.1.2	No fisheries specific mitigation measures.								

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address		Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	1			n Stages	Status
						D	С	0		
Landscape and	Visual				1					
\$7.2.1.2	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y	Y		۸	
S7.2.1.2	Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y	Y		N/A	
S7.2.1.2	Large temporary stockpiles of excavated material shall be covered with unobtrusive sheeting to prevent dust and dirt spreading to adjacent landscape areas and vegetation, and to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.	To prevent unnecessary dust and dirt contaminating the air and adjacent areas.	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		۸	
S7.2.1.2	Construction plant and building material shall be orderly and carefully stored in order to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.	To mitigate potential visually obtrusive areas	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		۸	
\$7.2.1.2	Erection of decorative screen hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.	To mitigate and screen any potential visually obtrusive areas and enhance urban environment	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		۸	
S7.2.1.2	All lighting in construction site shall be carefully controlled to minimize light pollution and night-time glare to nearby residences and GIC user. The contractor shall consider other security measures, which shall minimize the visual impacts.	To mitigate light pollution and adverse visual impacts on surrounding environment	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		۸	
\$7.2.1.2	Compensatory tree planting shall be incorporated along all roadside amenity areas affected by the construction works. The required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed with the Government during Tree Removal Application process under ETWB TCW No. 3/2006.	To reinstate and maximise compensatory tree numbers to equal or greater conditions	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		N/A(1)	

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address		Implementation Agent	n Relevant Standard or Requirement	Impler	n Stages	Status	
						D	С	0	
\$7.2.1.2	Compensatory tree planting shall be incorporated by the Project. The required numbers of compensatory trees shall follow the requirements of ETWB TCW No. 3/2006. Loss of amenity area adjacent to the Kwun Tong By-pass and planting areas in KTD South Apron will be mitigated by the creation of the Kai Tak South Apron: Amenity Area, which will be equal to or larger than the current provision.	To reinstate and maximise compensatory tree	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		N/A(1)
\$7.2.1.2	Trees and shrubs and climbers etc. shall be planted to soften and screen proposed roads, central strip and associated structure, and to enhance streetscape greening effect where appropriate.	To mitigate hard surfaces and hard standing landscape areas and to soften and enhance proposed design features	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
S7.2.1.2	All works area, excavated area and disturbed area for tunnel construction and temporary road diversion or any other proposed works shall be reinstated to former conditions or better, with reasonable landscape treatment and to the satisfaction of the relevant Government departments.	To reinstate and maximise hard and soft landscape areas to equal or greater conditions	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
\$7.2.1.2	Tunnel portals and all above ground structures shall be sensitively designed to ensure the element with colour, texture and tonal quality being compatible to the existing urban context. Trees and shrub planting to minimize the potential adverse landscape and visual impacts shall be included where space permits. Roof top greening and vertical greening shall also be provided.	To mitigate hard surfaces and hard standing landscape areas and to soften and enhance proposed design features	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
S7.2.1.2	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
S7.2.1.2	Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
Cultural Heritag	e								
\$8.2.1.1 and 8.2.1.2	No culture heritage specific mitigation measures								

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	С	0	
Waste Managem	ent Implication						1	<u> </u>	
\$9.2.1.2	The requirements as stipulated in the ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Sites and the other relevant guidelines should be included in the Particular Specification for the future contractor as appropriate.	To keep trace of the generation, minimization, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005		Y		N/A
S9.2.1.2	The future contractor should be requested to submit an outline Waste Management Plan (WMP) prior to the commencement of construction work, in accordance with the ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005 so as to provide an overall framework of waste management and reduction. The WMP should include: - Waste management policy; - Record of generated waste; - Waste reduction target; - Waste reduction programme; - Role and responsibility of waste management team; - Benefit of waste management; - Analysis of waste materials; - Reuse, recycling and disposal plans; - Transportation process of waste products; and - Monitoring and action plan.	To keep trace of the generation, minimization, reuse and disposal of C&D	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	The waste management hierarchy should be strictly followed. This hierarchy should be adopted to evaluate the waste management options in order to maximise the extent of waste reduction and cost reduction. The records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed (locations) should be properly documented.	To keep trace of the generation, minimization, reuse and disposal of C&D	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	A trip-ticket system should be established in accordance with DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010 and Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation to monitor the disposal of public fill and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills, and to control fly-tipping. A trip-ticket system would be included as one of the contractual requirements for the future contractor to strictly implement. The Engineer would also regularly audit the effectiveness of the system.	To monitor disposal of waste and control fly-tipping	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	С	0	
S9.2.1.2	A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (locations) should be established. The future contractor should also provide proper training to workers regarding the appropriate concepts of site cleanliness and waste management procedures, e.g. waste reduction, reuse and recycling all the time.	To monitor disposal of waste and control fly-tipping	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	The CEDD should be timely notified of the estimated spoil volumes to be generated and the PFC should be notified and agreement sort on the disposal of surplus inert C&D materials e.g. good quality rock during detailed design of the Trunk Road T2 Project. Wherever practicable, C&D materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination and to ensure acceptability at public filling areas or reclamation sites.	To monitor disposal of waste and control fly-tipping	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	The extent of cutting operation should be optimised where possible. Earth retaining structures and bored pile walls should be proposed to minimise the extent of cutting.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	Inert C&D materials from road pavement would be reused for backfilling where possible	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	TBM generated alluvium and other C&D materials should be treated at a slurry treatment plant prior to transferring to Public Fill Reception Facilities.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	TMB works area / during TBM works	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A
S9.2.1.2	The site and surroundings should be kept tidy and litter free.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		*

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implen	nentation	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
S9.2.1.2	No waste is allowed to be burnt on site.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		۸
S9.2.1.2	Make provisions in contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	Detailed Design	Design Consultant	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010	Y			N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	Prohibit the future contractor to dispose of C&D materials at any sensitive locations e.g. natural habitat, etc. The future contractor should propose the final disposal sites in the WMP for approval before implementation.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	Stockpiled C&D materials should be covered by tarpaulin and/or watered as appropriate to prevent windblown dust and surface run off.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		*
\$9.2.1.2	Excavated C&D materials in trucks should be covered by tarpaulins to reduce the potential for spillage and dust generation.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		۸
S9.2.1.2	Wheel washing facilities should be used by all trucks leaving the site to prevent transferring mud trails onto public roads.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		۸
S9.2.1.2	Excavated marine deposit (sediment) should be disposed of in a gazetted marine disposal ground under the requirements of the DASO or treated for backfilling.	To ensure proper disposal of marine sediment	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.34/2002		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implen	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
S9.2.1.2		To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2		To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		۸
S9.2.1.2		To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Imple	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
S9.2.1.2	Chemical waste producers should register with the EPD and chemical waste should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows: - Suitable for the substance to be held, resistant to corrosion, maintained in good conditions and securely closed; - Having a capacity of <450L unless the specifications have been approved by the EPD; and - Displaying a label in English and Chinese according to the instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations Clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical wastes; - Enclosed with at least 3 sides; - Impermeable floor and bund with capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in the area, whichever is greatest; - Adequate ventilation; - Sufficiently covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary); and - Incompatible materials are adequately separated.	chemical waste within works sites and works areas	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes		Y		^
\$9.2.1.2	Waste oils, chemicals or solvents should not be disposed of to drain.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		۸

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Imple	mentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
S9.2.1.2	Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for on-site workers. Portable toilets should be maintained in reasonable states, which will not deter the workers from utilising them. Night soil should be regularly collected by licensed collectors.	To ensure proper disposal of sewage sludge	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	General refuse arising on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from C&D and chemical wastes. Sufficient dustbins should be provided for storage of waste as required under the Public Cleansing and Prevention of Nuisances By- laws. In addition, general refuse should be cleared daily and disposed of to the nearest licensed landfill. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited.	To separate the general refuse from other waste types and proper disposal of the refuse	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		۸
S9.2.1.2	All waste containers should be in a secure area on hardstanding.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		۸
S9.2.1.2	Aluminium cans should be collected and recovered from the waste stream by reputable collectors if they are segregated and easily accessible. Separately labelled bins for their deposition should be provided as far as practicable.	To implement on-site sorting facilitating reuse and recycling of materials as well as proper disposal of waste	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	Office wastes can be reduced by recycling of paper if such volume is sufficiently large to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme by the future contractor should be advocated. Waste separation facilities for paper, aluminium cans, plastic bottles, etc should be provided on-site.	To separate the general refuse from other waste types and proper disposal of the refuse	/ throughout construction	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implen	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
S9.2.1.2	Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedure, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	Contract Mobilisation	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	During construction phase, regular site inspections and supervision of the waste management procedures shall be undertaken as part of the EM&A procedures.	To ensure proper control, all waste is removed from site areas as appropriate and illegal disposal of waste is not being undertaken	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		۸

Remarks: EM	1&A Programme under EP-451/2013
D	Design
C	Construction
Y	Yes
0	Operation
^	Compliance of mitigation measure;
N/A	Not applicable at this stage;
N/A(1)	Not observed;
*	Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/retified by the
	contractor;
#	Recommendation was made during site audit but not yet improved/retified by the contractor;
X	Non-compliance of mitigation measure;
•	Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor.

APPENDIX L SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

Reporting Month: November 2022

Log Ref	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/war ning/summon and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
-	-	-	-	-	-

Remarks:

No environmental complaint/warning/summon and prosecution were received in the reporting period.

APPENDIX M SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Appendix M – Summary of Exceedance

Reporting Month: November 2022

(A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality

One (1) Action Level and No Limit Level exceedance of 24hr TSP monitoring was recorded in this reporting month.

Monitoring Station	Start Date	Conc. (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
CKL2	19 November 2022	200.2	Action Level

(B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise

Action Level for Construction Noise

No Action Level exceedance was recorded due to the documented complaint received in this reporting month.

Limit Level for Construction Noise

No exceedance for daytime construction noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

(C) Summary of Landscape and Visual Non-Conformity (NIL in the reporting month)

- Notification of Exceedances

NOE No. 221119_24hrTSP (CKL2) **Exceedance Level**: Action

Date of Air Quality Monitoring: 19 November 2022

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – 24-hour TSP

Station	Location	Starting Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m³)	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	09:00	Fine	200.2	183.0	260.0	Action

Note: **Bold Italic** means Action Level exceedance

Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Part B – Major Source of Parameter Monitored

Field Observation(s) and Finding(s)

(a) Statement of exceedance(s)

24-hour TSP monitoring measured at CKL2 on 19 November 2022 exceeded the action level.

(b) Cause of exceedance(s)

According to the observation of our field staff on 15 November 2022 and the information provided by ER and Contractor, the major dust source(s) and/or reason(s) for exceedance identified at CKL2 is/are as follow:

- 1. No major project related construction activity was observed during monitoring at CKL2. However, it observed that construction work of DSD was being conducted along the Cha Kwo Ling Road. (See Photo 1)
- 2. Fluctuation of road traffic along the Cha Kwo Ling Road. (Photo 2)

MA20003\NOE 1 CINOTECH

- <u>Notification of Exceedances</u>



- Notification of Exceedances

Part C – Conclusion

Based on the finding(s) and observation(s) above, we deduce the Action Level exceedance of 24-hour TSP recorded at station CKL2 on 19 November 2022 is due to fluctuation of road traffic and the construction activity from DSD, therefore, the exceedance is considered as **non-project related**.

Part D - Recommendation

Although the exceedance is considered as non-project related, contractor is reminded that the following construction dust mitigation measures shall always to be implemented on site to reduce/ minimize the generation of dust due to the construction activities.

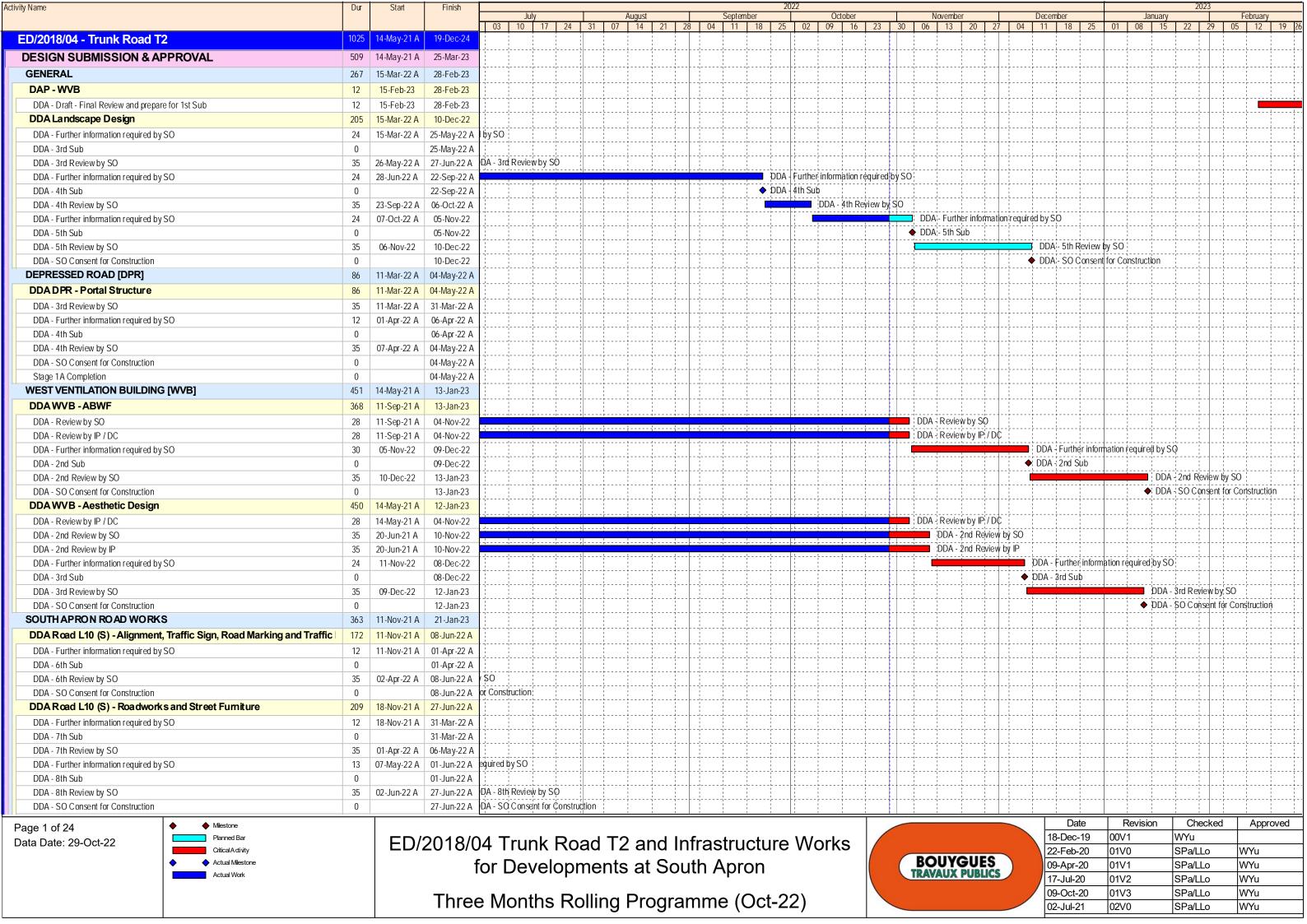
- 1. Watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions.
- 2. Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions.
- 3. Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered.
- 4. Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.
- 5. Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.
- 6. Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit.
- 7. Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.

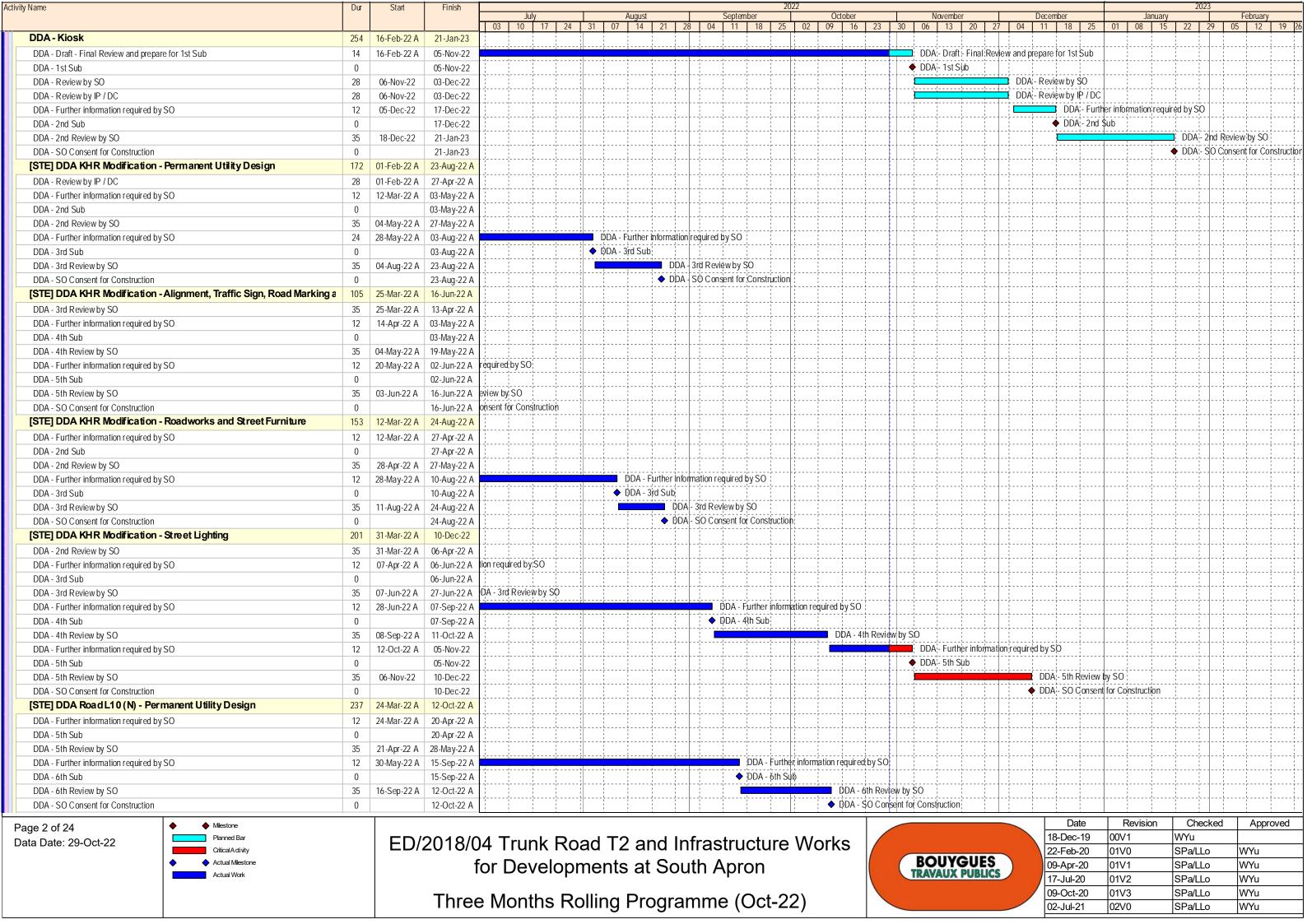
Part E – Follow-up Action Taken

According to the Event and Action Plan of the EM&A Manual of Trunk Road T2 project under EP-451/2013, the follow-up action of this exceedance is/are taken by ET as follow:

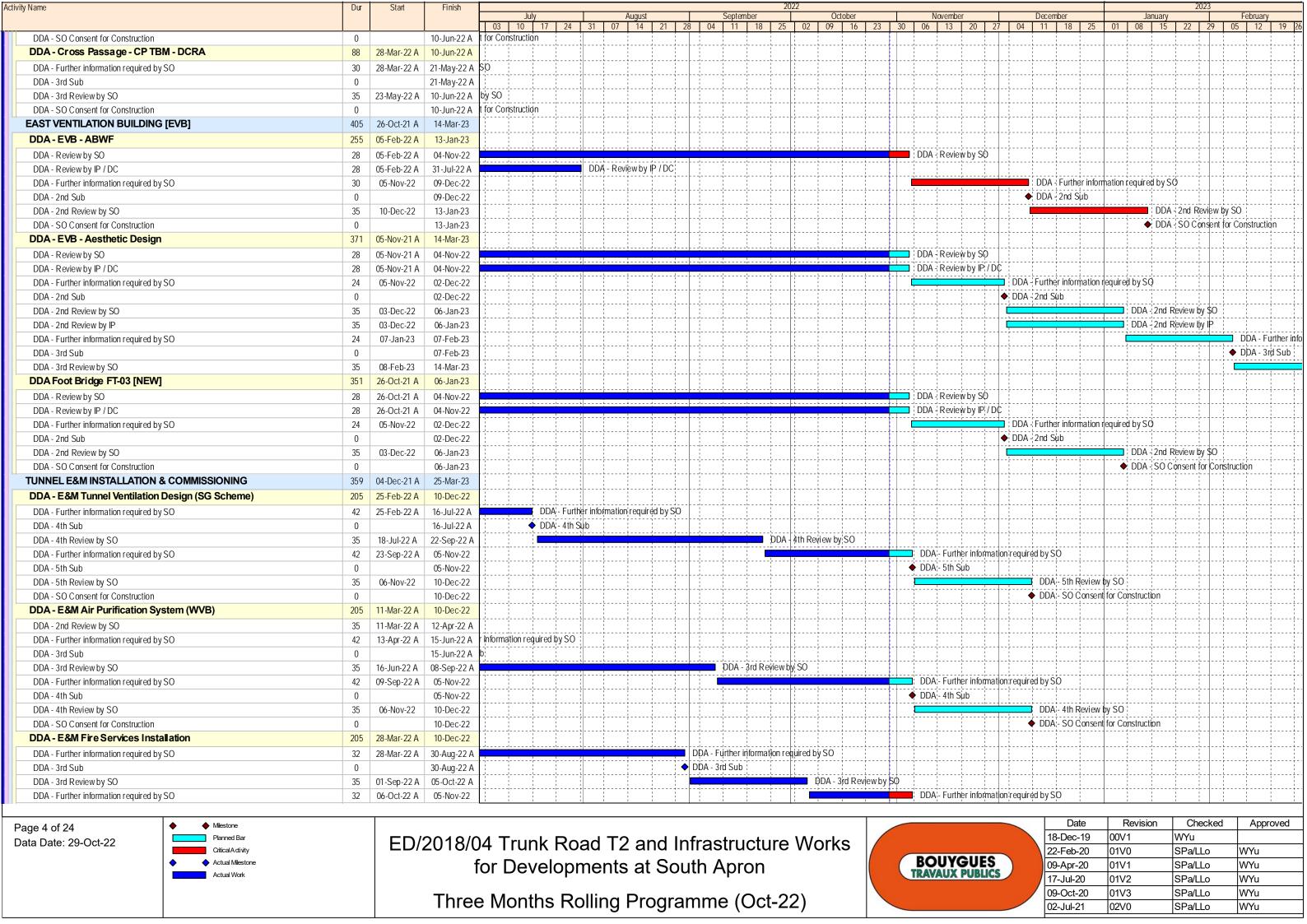
- 1. Informed the investigation result to other parties (i.e., IEC and ER).
- 2. ET will always pay attention to the implementation of mitigation measures by Contractor and advise the ER on the effectiveness of such measures.

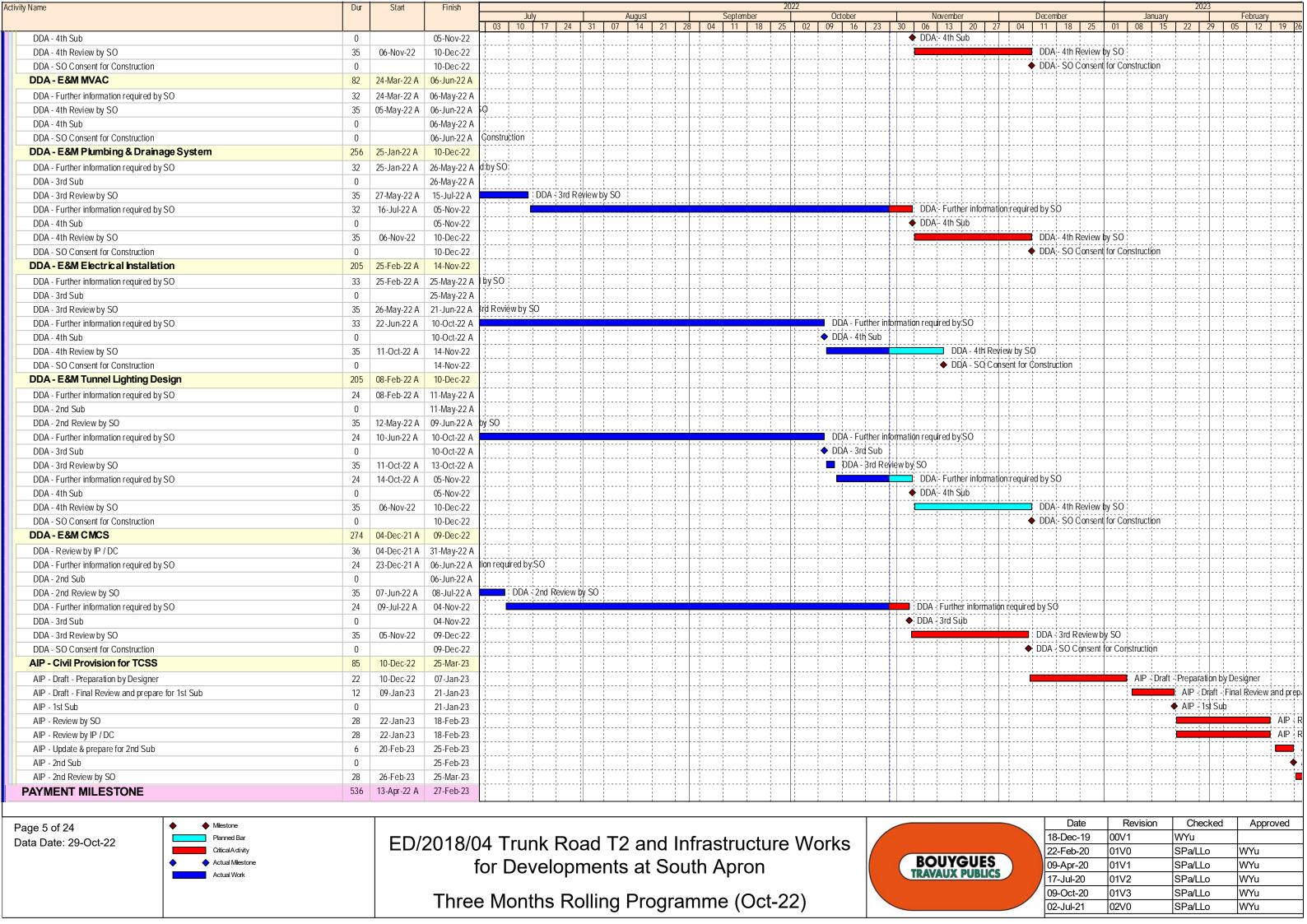
APPENDIX N TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME





Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish									202					N			1			20)23	F.I	
				03	Jul 10		31	07	August 21	28	September 04 11 18	25	02 09	october 16	23	30 0	Novemb			ecember 11 18	25	January 01 08 15	22	29 05	February 12	19 26
[STE] DDA Road L10 (N) - Alignment, Traffic Sign, Road Marking and T					1	1																	1			
DDA - Further information required by SO		02-Dec-21 A													ļ].]					
DDA - 6th Sub	0		18-May-22 A	1	į			į			ļļ					ļ <u>.</u>										
DDA - 6th Review by SO		19-May-22 A		donot-	iction	<u> </u>					 				<u> </u>						ļļ		ļļ			
DDA - SO Consent for Construction [STE] DDA Road L10 (N) - Roadworks and Street Furniture	27	17-Mar-22 A	06-Jun-22 A	Constru	uptiOII 			į					ļ			ł <u>-</u>					ļ		-			
DDA - 7th Review by SO		17-Mar-22 A	•	 		<u> </u>					ļļļ		 								·					
DDA - 7th Review by SO DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		11-Apr-22 A 11-Apr-22 A	 		ļ		}			 				·						· 		÷			
SUPPORTING UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE [SUS]	-		25-Jul-22 A																							
DDA SUS - Internal Structure			25-Jul-22 A																		i					
DDA - Review by SO		30-Mar-22 A		+	- ,								¦													
DDA - Review by IP / DC			14-Jul-22 A		 ,	DDA - Revie	w by IP	I DC		1											·					
DDA - Further information required by SO	30	14-Apr-22 A	20-Jul-22 A			DDA -	Further	inform	nation required	by SO	//		} 		† <u></u>	·					†					
DDA - 2nd Sub	0		20-Jul-22 A			◆ DDA -		1																		
DDA - 2nd Review by SO	35		25-Jul-22 A						iew by SO		1 1 1															
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		25-Jul-22 A			♦ D	DA - SC	Cons	se'nt for Constru	uction			 		¦											
C&C TUNNEL / LAUNCHING SHAFT [C&C / LS]			13-Oct-22 A	Li		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					- + +	<u> </u>		 			 						
DDA - C&C/LS Permanent Structure (C&C) (SG Scheme)			13-Oct-22 A	ļ									, i		<u> </u>				 	.			ļļ			
DDA - Further information required by SO		17-Jul-21 A									<u> </u>	ļļ	¦		¦				-	 	-		ļ			
DDA - 5th Sub	0		12-May-22 A	<u> </u>		Eth D# ' '	11.00						<u> </u>		<u> </u>	ļ <u>i</u>					-					
DDA - 5th Review by SO		13-May-22 A			DDA	5th Review	by SO	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>	DDA Fort			audrod by					· 		-			
DDA - Further information required by SO DDA - 6th Sub	0	09-Jul-22 A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+									DDA - Furtl		ilation re	quired by	3U				· 					
DDA - 6th Sub DDA - 6th Review by SO	0		30-Sep-22 A 13-Oct-22 A	+							ļ <u> </u>		DDA - 6th S	DDΔ - 1	hth Rovi	ew hv:SO										
DDA - Off Review by SO DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		13-Oct-22 A	+												sent for C					ļ					
Stage 2A Completion	0		13-Oct-22 A	+		1 		÷						Stage 2	i i -	·	q., uotil i				·					
DDA - C&C/LS Permanent Structure (Cell 1 & 2) (SG Scheme)	0		13-Oct-22 A	†:				· ·					}				<u> </u>									
DDA - Further information required by SO		17-Jul-21 A											} 		‡ !						÷		+			
DDA - 5th Sub	0		12-May-22 A	1:					- 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						:	† <u> </u>	! ! !		<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>						
DDA - 5th Review by SO	6	13-May-22 A		1	DDA -	5th Review I	by SO		1 1																	
DDA - Further information required by SO			30-Sep-22 A						-+			i	DDA - Furtl	- + +	nation re	quired by	SQ									
DDA - 6th Sub	0		30-Sep-22 A	ļ	ļ	ļ		ļ		1		: 🔷	¦DDA -¦6th S	Sub	1	1	1		<u>-</u>		<u>.</u>		ļ			
DDA - 6th Review by SO		01-Oct-22 A		ļ		<u> </u>				1				-1	<u></u>	+	!									
DDA - SO Consent for Construction	0		13-Oct-22 A	ļ							ļ		ļ <u></u>	• DDA - \$	SO Con:	sent for C	onstructio	on 								
SUB-SEA TBM TUNNEL EED, Fire Engineering Report (SC Schame)			10-Dec-22	ļ									<u> </u>		 -						-					
FER - Fire Engineering Report (SG Scheme)			10-Dec-22						<u> </u>				<u> </u>		ļ{-	ļ 					<u> </u>					
FER - Further information required by SO FER - 4th Sub	48	12-Jan-22 A		PU †		ļ						}	ļ <u>-</u>								<u> </u>					<u> </u>
FER - 4th Sub	-	23-May-22 A	21-May-22 A	L.i		<u> </u>							} <u>}</u>			· 					·					
FER - 4th Review by SO FER - Further information required by SO		08-Jun-22 A		+ -:	quired h	v SO							} }			 					· 		-}}			
FER - 5th Sub	0		08-Jun-22 A			2.1.										+					<u> </u>					
FER - 5th Review by SO	-		06-Jul-22 A	† '	FER - 5	th Review by	\$O	i		1	†					† -					<u> </u>					
FER - Further information required by SO			07-Jul-22 A		FER-I	urther inforn	nation re	quirec	d by SO		1		} [!	1					
FER - 6th Sub	0		07-Jul-22 A		FER-6				1 1					- + + +					<u>-</u>							
FER - 6th Review by SO			02-Sep-22 A					<u> </u>			FER - 6th Review by	y SO			ļ][.]			<u>.</u>							
FER - Further information required by SO		· ·	05-Nov-22	ļ		1					1	;			÷	FI	R Furt	her information re	equired b	y SO						
FER - 7th Sub	0		05-Nov-22	ļ				ļ	- 			ļļ			¦	→ FI	-R;-7th \$	Sub	<u></u> ; <u>-</u>							
FER - 7th Review by SO	35		10-Dec-22												 -					ED 500	review b	y SO ; for Cohstruction				
FER - SO Consent for Construction CROSS PASSAGE	0		10-Dec-22 10-Jun-22 A						-		<u> </u>								→ F			ior Construction				
DDA - Cross Passage - CP TBM Confinement			10-Jun-22 A	ļ		 - - -		ļ	- 1			}		-					 	$\frac{1}{1}\\$						
DDA - Cross Passage - CP TBM Confinement DDA - Further information required by SO				so.				ļ			{	} 	}			·					· { {					
DDA - Further information required by SO DDA - 3rd Sub	30	28-Mar-22 A	21-May-22 A 21-May-22 A					<u> </u>		+	ļ				 -						 					
DDA - 3rd Sub DDA - 3rd Review by SO	-	23-May-22 A		+-;							 		} <u>-</u>			·			 		·					
DDIT SIGNOTED SO					<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u>:</u>	<u> </u>	<u>: </u>	<u>i I I .</u>	<u>i </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u>;</u>	<u> </u>		i	<u>i </u>		<u> </u>			
Page 3 of 24 ◆ Milestone																					ate	Revision		ecked	Appro	oved
Data Date: 29-Oct-22		FD/2	າງປາກາ) <u>/</u> T	- rı ır	ık Ro	had	T) and	Infr	rastructu	ıre	\/\orl	رم ا						18-Dec		00V1	WYu			
CriticalActivity													v v Oi i	٠,٥		D	OIIV	CHEC		22-Feb-		01V0	SPa/LI		WYu	
♦ Actual Milestone Actual Work			1	or I	Je۱	/elop	me	nts	s at So	outi	h Apron					TRA	WAUX	GUES PUBLICS		09-Apr-		01V1	SPa/LI		WYu	
7 October FFMIR						•					•					110				17-Jul-2		01V2	SPa/LI		WYu	
			Three	M e	ont	hs R	ollir	าต	Progr	am	me (Oct	-22	2)							09-Oct- 02-Jul-2		01V3 02V0	SPa/Ll SPa/Ll		WYu WYu	
								<u>.</u> 9					_/		10					UZ-JUI-2	<u> </u>	0200	SPa/LI	_0	vvru	

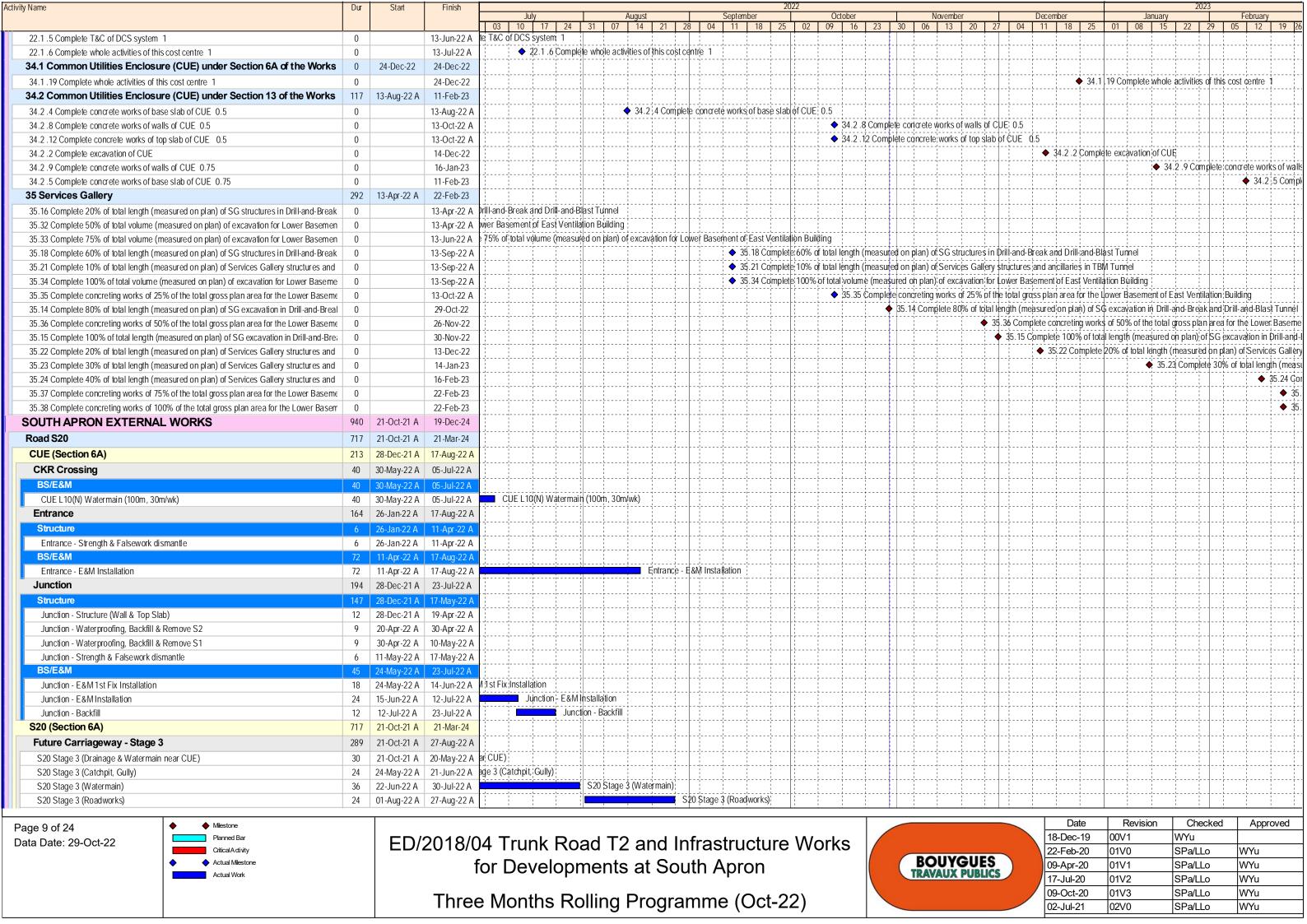


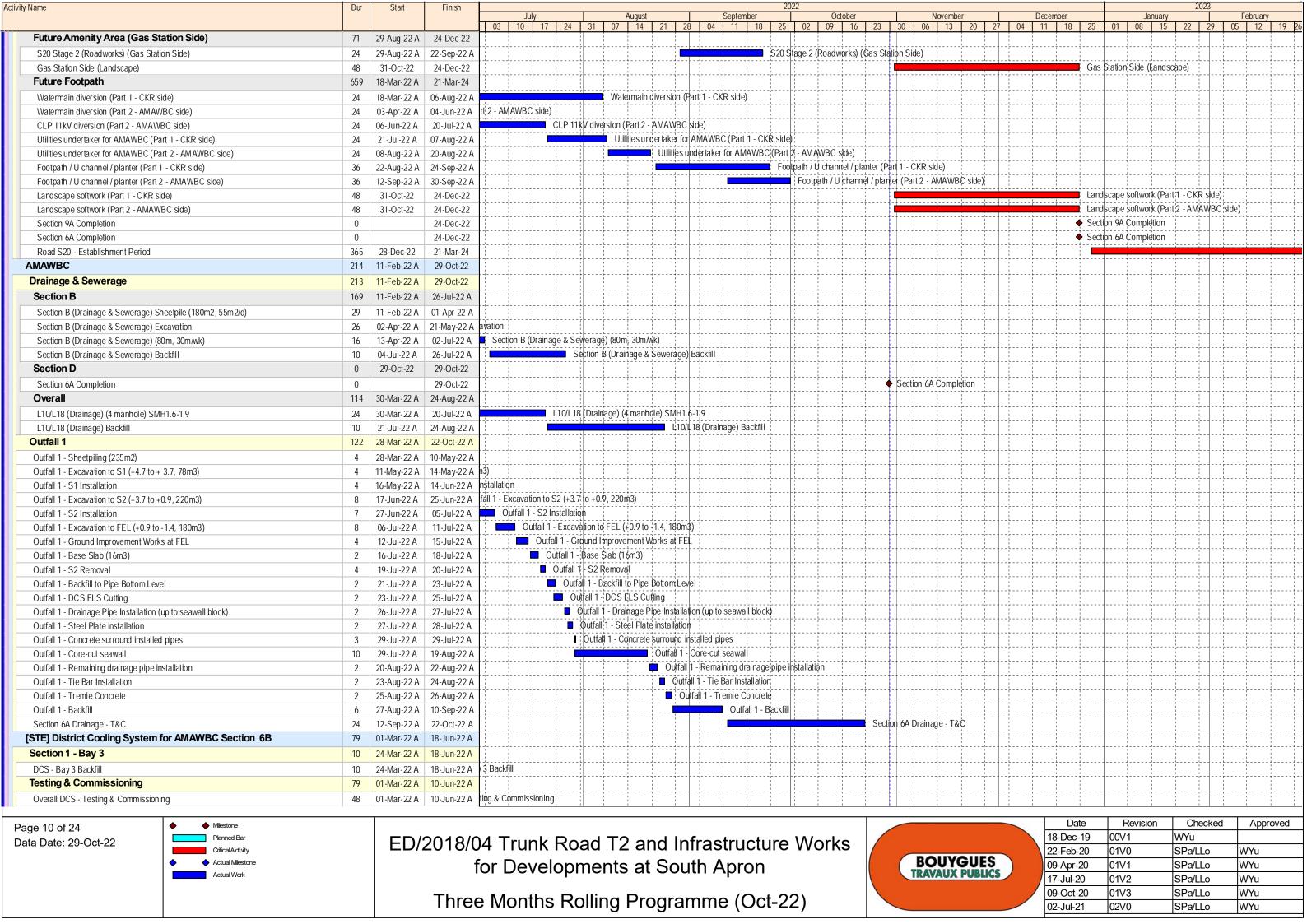


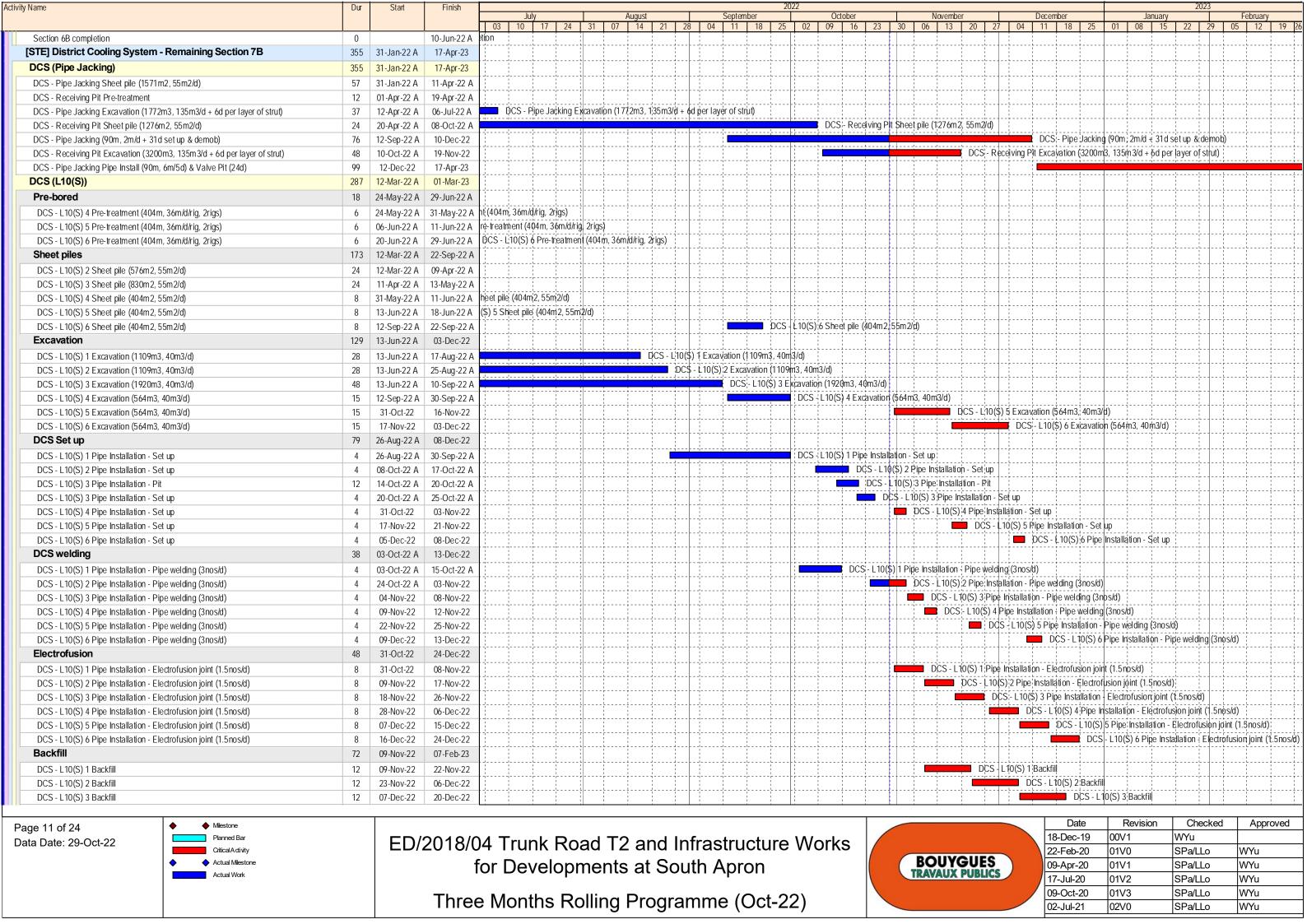
Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish					^				202		S. L. L						D .				2023	F '	
				03	Jul 10	17 24	31	Augu 07 14	``	28	September 04 11 18	25	02 09	October 16	23 30	06 No	ovember 13	20 2	7 04	December 11	er 18 25	01 08	nuary 15 22	29	Februar 05 12	,
1.1 Preliminaries and General Requirements	0	13-Apr-22 A	13-Apr-22 A																							
1.1.42 Monthly Remaining value of this Cost Centre 1 Month 29	0		13-Apr-22 A		,; 			-			,	-,		- -				 			-	1	,			-
3.1 for Trunk Road T2	0	13-Aug-22 A	13-Aug-22 A								1 1 1							 								
3.1 .52 Approval DDA for completion of SUS	0		13-Aug-22 A	I				♦ 3.	1 .52 Appr	oval D	DA for completion of	fSUS														
3.5 for Lam Chak Street and Kai Hing Road	23	13-Sep-22 A	29-Oct-22		~ - 1													- ·			r					
3.5 .8 Approval DDA for roadworks	0		13-Sep-22 A	I							◆ 3.5.8 A	1.0	1 1	1 1]]										
3.5 .12 Approval DDA for stormwater drainage works	0		13-Sep-22 A								♦ 3.5.12		F	+	- - +	rks :										
3.5 .20 Approval DDA for sewage works	0		13-Sep-22 A	ļ	 						♦ 3.5.20	-5-1		‡ ‡									¦			
3.5.24 Approval DDA for landscape works	0		13-Sep-22 A								♦ 3.5.24	Approva	DDA for la	ndscape wo		1/ Anni										
3.5 .16 Approval DDA for waterworks 3.5 .25 Complete whole activities of this cost centre	0		29-Oct-22 29-Oct-22												4 - 4	-1		A for wate		is cost cen	tro.					
3.6 for Road L10 (Northern Section)	0	29-Oct-22	29-Oct-22	ļ											3.5	.23 COIII	piete wi				 					
3.6 .8 Approval DDA for Road L10 (northern section)	0	27 Oct 22	29-Oct-22*	·											3.6	8 Appro	val DD/	for Road	l 10 (no	rthern sect	ion)					
3.6.9 Complete whole activities of this cost centre	0		29-Oct-22*									-	 				i-			cost centr			 			
3.9 for the Pipelines for District Cooling System for Commissioning of	0	13-Sep-22 A		†÷			<u> </u>				{ 												¦			
3.9.11 Submit O&M manual for DCS pipelines	0		13-Sep-22 A				}				♦ 3.9.11 S	submit C	&M manua	for DCS pir	pelines								¦			
4.1 South Apron Adits from Interface with the Depressed Road to the Ir	32	17-Jan-23	27-Feb-23	1																						
4.1.1 Complete mobilization of excavation equipment 0.5	0		17-Jan-23	† -																			◆ 4.1.1 C	complete m c	bilization o	of excavation
4.1.3 Complete excavation of South Apron Adist 0.2	0		03-Feb-23	† 		 -					;													4 .	1.3 Compl	ete excava
4.1.4 Complete excavation of South Apron Adist 0.4	0		06-Feb-23	<u> </u>																					4.1.4 Cor	nplete ekc
4.1.8 Complete South Apron Adist permanent structure 0.2	0		07-Feb-23									-													▶ 4.1.8 Co	mplete \$o
4.1.5 Complete excavation of South Apron Adist 0.6	0		08-Feb-23								 					1									♦ 4.1.5 C	omplete ex
4.1.6 Complete excavation of South Apron Adist 0.8	0		10-Feb-23	ļ	 								; ;;										¦ 			Complete
4.1.7 Complete excavation of South Apron Adist 1	0		11-Feb-23	ļ	 						<u> </u>	-	<u> </u>			ļ							<u> </u>		4 .1.	7 Complet
4.1.9 Complete South Apron Adist permanent structure 0.4	0		21-Feb-23	ļ																						◆ 4.1.9
4.1.13 Complete backfill at South Apron Adist 0.2	0	20.0-4.22	27-Feb-23	ļ			}						}													
4.2 Depressed Road and Remaining Ventilation Adits at the South Apro	0	29-Oct-22	29-Oct-22	ļ			}}-						}			32 Com	ploto for	un do tion o	f Dopres			1				
4.2 .23 Complete foundation of Depressed Road by length 1 4.2 .31 Complete permanent structure of Depressed Road by length 1	0		29-Oct-22* 29-Oct-22*	ļ																sed Road of Depres						
5.2 Completion of SUS	0	29-Oct-22	29-Oct-22	ļ									<u></u>		4.2	.3 I COIII	piete pe		iluciule	oi pehies	seu Roau	by length i			 	
5.2 .5 Complete overhead ventilation duct slab by length 0.1	0	27-001-22	29-Oct-22										ļ		5.2	5 Comp	lete ove	rhead ver	tilation o	Lict slab b	vlenathΩ	, 				
5.2 .6 Complete overhead ventilation duct slab by length 0.2	0		29-Oct-22 29-Oct-22	ļ							<u> </u>					2000000				luct slab b		-4	<u></u>			
5.2 .7 Complete overhead vertilation duct slab by length 0.3	0		29-Oct-22								 		<u></u>				i-	i		luct slab b	´ - +		 			
5.2 .8 Complete overhead ventilation duct slab by length 0.4	0		29-Oct-22	†÷			}				{ 		; ;			44				luct slab b	´ -	-4	¦			
5.2 .9 Complete overhead ventilation duct slab by length 0.5	0		29-Oct-22			<u> </u>	L	-				-l !			5 .2	.9 Comp	lete ove	rhead ver	itilation o	luct slab b	y length 0.	5				
5.2 .29 Complete remaining works in SUS by length 0.5	0		29-Oct-22	1	;	<u> </u>							[5 .2	.29 Com	plete re	maining w	orks in S	SUS by len	gth 0:5		ii			- [- [- [
6.2 TBM Tunnel	87	13-Oct-22 A	23-Feb-23															-								
6.2 .7 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.35	0		13-Oct-22 A											▶ 6.2 .7 Co	mplete exc	avation 8	& install	ation of TE	3M¦Tunn	el lining by	length 0.3	35				
6.2 .8 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.4	0		07-Nov-22	I									ļ			♦ 6.2	.8 Comp	olete exca	vation &	installation	of TBM T	unnel lining by	ength 0.4			
6.2 .24 Complete TBM Tunnel waterproofing 0.4	0		07-Nov-22	ļ									ļļ			-1				l waterprod		4	ļ			
6.2 .31 Complete TBM Tunnel overhead ventilation duct slab 0.1	0		15-Nov-22	ļ			ļ						ļ			ļ	◆ 6.2	.31 Comp	letė TBN	/I Tunnel o	verhead v	entilation ducts of TBM Tunne	ab 0.1			
6.2.9 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.45	0		17-Nov-22	ļ									ļ 			įį.	• 6.	2.9 Com	plete exc	avation &	installation	of TBM Tunne & installation o	TDM Tunn	ngth 0.45		
6.2 .10 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.5	0		29-Nov-22 29-Nov-22										<u> </u>								+	el waterproofing		er inning by i	engui 0.5	
6.2 .25 Complete TBM Tunnel waterproofing 0.5 6.2 .11 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.55	0		06-Dec-22								ļ		}									avation & instal		 / Tunnel lini	na hy lena	th 0.55
6.2 .12 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.6	0		13-Dec-22																			ete excavation 8				_ 1 1
6.2 .26 Complete TBM Tunnel waterproofing 0.6	0		13-Dec-22	 								-				-1						ete TBM Tunne			g	
6.2 .41 Complete TBM Tunnel Thermal Barrier to tunnel lining 0.1	0		19-Dec-22	†									<u> </u>	1								Complete TBM		-14-44-	o tun nel lir	ning 0.1
6.2 .13 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.65	0		23-Dec-22					:			 		 								6 .2 .	13 Complete ex	cavation & i	nstallation o	f TBM Tun	nel lining t
6.2 .32 Complete TBM Tunnel overhead ventilation duct slab 0.2	0		24-Dec-22			 					,;; 			-		1					♦ 6.2	.32 Complete 1	BM Tunnel o	overhead ve	ntilation du	uct slab 0.
6.2 .14 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.7	0		06-Jan-23		: :																		4 Complete			
6.2 .27 Complete TBM Tunnel waterproofing 0.7	0		06-Jan-23	ļ			ļ	<u>-</u>			ļ	<u> </u>	ļ ļ			ļļ		<u>-</u>			 	♦ 6.2.2	7 Complete			_ 1 _ 2 1
6.2 .15 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.75	0		27-Jan-23	ļ									ļ						ļ <u>.</u>				ļ !	◆ 6.2 .15 C	- + :	- + +
6.2 .42 Complete TBM Tunnel Thermal Barrier to tunnel lining 0.2	0		02-Feb-23	Li.		!		<u> </u>				1	<u> </u>			<u> </u>		-		<u> </u>	i		<u> </u>	◆ 6.2	.42 Comp	oiete I BM
T		<u> </u>																			Data	Dovicio	on C	Sheeked	۸۵۰	royed
Page 6 of 24 Planned Bar			20151	–		. –														10 1	Date Dec-19	Revision 00V1	on C WYu	Checked	App	roved
Data Date: 29-Oct-22		ED/2	2018/0)4 T	rur	ık Ro	ad [¯]	12 a	and I	Intr	rastructu	ıre	vvor	KS /							=eb-20	01V0		u a/LLo	WYu	
◆ Actual Milestone			1	or I	2	eloni	നമന	te a	t Sc) itk	h Apron					BO	UYG	UES		\ <u> </u>	Apr-20	01V1	SPa		WYu	
Actual Work			l	OI L	ノこい	Ciobi		113 0	ונ טנ	Juli						TRAVA	AUX P	UBLICS			Jul-20	01V2	SPa		WYu	
			TL:	_ N /	T	ha D	. -	~ D		.	m = / = =	+ 00	2)								Oct-20	01V3	SPa		WYu	
			inre	J IVI	ont	ns K	ְחוווכ	y M	ogra	am	ime (Oc	l-Z2	-)							02-	Jul-21	02V0	SPa	a/LLo	WYu	
		1																								

Activity Name	Dur	Start Finish											2022													2023		
			H	U3	July 10	17 24	31 0	Augus 7 I 14		28 0	Septen	mber	25 02	0 09	tober	23 3	0 06	Novem	```		cember	1 25	01	Janu 08	uary 15 T	22 29 05	February 1 12	19 26
6.2 .33 Complete TBM Tunnel overhead ventilation duct slab 0.3	0	09-Feb-2	3	00	10	17 24	31 0	17	21	20 0	1 11	10	23 02	. 07	10 2	23 3	00	, 13	20 21 0	' '	1 10	20	01	00	13			Complete
6.2 .16 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.8	0	23-Feb-2	3																									♦ 6.2
6.2 .28 Complete TBM Tunnel waterproofing 0.8	0	23-Feb-2	3					-	- i i -						· 					·	· 		j				<u>-</u>	♦ 6.2
6.3 Cross Passages for TBM Tunnel	86	29-Oct-22 15-Feb-2	3																									† <u>†</u>
6.3 .5 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.2	0	29-Oct-2	2										·}		† <u></u>	4 6	.3 .5 Coi	mplete	Ground treatment for	ra∥Cr	oss Pass	sages 0.	2				 !	† <u>†</u>
6.3 .14 Complete excavation and support of Cross Passages 0.1	0	29-Oct-2	2													• 6	.3 .14 Co		excavation and sup				0.1					
6.3 .6 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.3	0	21-Nov-2	2										-}		· † †				◆ 6.3.6 Complet	e Grou	ind treatr	ment for	all Cross	Passar	ges 0.	3	 	† <u>†</u>
6.3.15 Complete excavation and support of Cross Passages 0.2	0	28-Nov-2	2																♦ 6.3.15	Compl	ete exca	vation ar	d suppor	rt of Crc	oss Pa	ssage's 0.2		
6.3.7 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.4	0	03-Jan-2	3						-]] -				T		1								♦ 6.3 .	.7 Com	plete C	Ground treatment f	or all Cr	ss Passa
6.3 .16 Complete excavation and support of Cross Passages 0.3	0	04-Jan-2	3																				♦ 6,3	. 16 Co	mplete	e excavation and s	support o	Cross Pa
6.3 .17 Complete excavation and support of Cross Passages 0.4	0	10-Feb-2	3																			-					♦ 6.3 .1	7 Complet
6.3.8 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.5	0	15-Feb-2	3																								◆ 6	3 .8 Com
7.1 Western Ventilation Building	97	13-Jun-22 A 13-Sep-22	2 A																									
7.1 .5 Complete pile foundation for WVB 0.5	0	13-Jun-22	ΑÞ	ile found	dation fo	r WVB 0.5																						
7.1 .6 Complete pile foundation for WVB 1	0	18-Jun-22	A p	ete pile	foundat	on for WVB	1															-						
7.1 .7 Complete concrete works of gross plan area for WVB 0.25	0	13-Sep-22	2 A								♦ 7	7.1 .7 Co	omplete con	crete wo	ks of gross	s plan a	rea for V	VVB 0.	25									
8.1 Eastern Ventilation Building	116	13-Sep-22 A 22-Feb-2	3								1													!				
8.1 .3 Complete excavation for EVB 1	0	13-Sep-22	2 A 🗦						! !		♦ 8	3.1 .3 Co	omplete exc	avation f	or EVB 1						+		1	!			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
8.1 .4 Complete concrete works of gross plan area for EVB 0.25	0	22-Feb-2													·	[-					†							♦ 8.1
9.1 Launching Shaft	0	29-Oct-22 29-Oct-2	2								1										†	-						
9.1 .18 Complete permanent wall & bottom slab for Launching Shaft by length 0.2	0	29-Oct-2	2								1					• 9	.1 .18 Co	om plete	permanent walf & b	ottom :	slab for L	aunchin	g Shaft b	ylengtl	h 0.2			
9.1 .19 Complete permanent wall & bottom slab for Launching Shaft by length 0.4	0	29-Oct-2	2								1		:	[permanent wall & b									
9.1 .20 Complete permanent wall & bottom slab for Launching Shaft by length 0.6	0	29-Oct-2	2													• 9	.1 .20 Co	om ple te	e permanent wall & b	ottom	slab for L	aunchin	g Shaft b	y lengtl	h 0.6			
9.1.21 Complete permanent wall & bottom slab for Launching Shaft by length 0.8	0	29-Oct-2	2													• 9	.1 . 2 1 Co		permanent wall & b			aunchin	g Shaft b	y length	h 0.8			
9.1.22 Complete permanent wall & bottom slab for Launching Shaft by length 1	0	29-Oct-2	2													• 9	.1 .22 Co	omplete	permanent wall & b	ottom	slab for L	aunchin	g Shaft b	y lengtl	h 1]
9.1.23 Complete permanent top slab for Launching Shaft by length 0.2	0	29-Oct-2	2									1				• 9	.1 .23 Co	om plete	e permanent top slab	for La	unching	Shaft by	length 0.	.2	-		!	
9.1.24 Complete permanent top slab for Launching Shaft by length 0.4	0	29-Oct-2	2							[.]			.ili			• 9	.1 .24 C	omplete	permanent top slab	for La	unching	Shaft by	length 0.	.4				ii
11.1 Drill and Break Tunnel	149	13-May-22 A 30-Nov-2	2																					1			1	
11.1.2 Complete tunnel excavation 0.4 by length	0	13-May-22	2A jth																									
11.1.2 Complete tunnel excavation 0.5 by length	0	13-Jun-22	A et			n 0.5 byleng															!							
11.1.3 Complete tunnel excavation 0.6 by length	0	13-Jul-22			♦ 11.	1.3 Complete	tunnel e	kcavation	n 0.6 by le	ength					.ii					<u>.</u>		.i		j				ii
11.1.5 Complete tunnel excavation 0.7 by length	0	13-Sep-22									♦ 1	11.1.5 C	omplete tun	nel exca	vation 0.7													ļ
11.1.7 Complete tunnel excavation 0.8 by length	0	29-Oct-2	\rightarrow					<u>-</u>					·			• 1			tunnel excavation 0	L	^1						 	ļ
11.1.9 Complete tunnel excavation 0.9 by length	0	08-Nov-2																11, 1.9	Complete tunnel exc	 	+	- +						
11.1.11 Complete tunnel excavation 1 by length	0	30-Nov-2													. ‡ ‡	- -			♦ 11.1.	11 Cor	nplete tu	inhel exc	avation 1	by len	ngth ¦		 	
11.2 Cross Passages for Drill and Break Tunnel	44	29-Dec-22 22-Feb-2																										
11.2.1 Complete cross passages structure 0.1 by length	0	29-Dec-2																					11.2.1 Co	omplete	e cross	passages structur		1 1
11.2.2 Complete cross passages structure 0.2 by length	0	28-Jan-2	——————————————————————————————————————												. ‡ ‡											◆ 11.2.2 Cor	mplete ci	oss passa
11.2.3 Complete cross passages structure 0.3 by length	0	22-Feb-2											<u>-</u>							· 	· 						 	¦ ◆ 11. ¦
12.1 Drill and Blast Tunnel	0	13-Apr-22 A 13-Apr-22													· 													<u> </u>
12.1.11 Complete tunnel excavation 1 by length	0	13-Apr-22	-1-								 	 																<u> </u>
13.1 Lam Tin Interchange Works	89	29-Oct-22 18-Feb-2										-																
13.1.1 Complete foundation	0	29-Oct-22													; ; ;	• 1	3.1¦1 Co	omplete	foundation	 	‡				}			<u> </u>
13.1.2 Complete fabrication of structural frame	0	19-Dec-2																		L	¦ ♦ 13	3.†1 .2 Co	mplete; fa	abrication	on of ¦s	tructural frame		1011
13.1.3 Complete installation of structural frame	0	18-Feb-2																			 							13.1 3
15.0 E&M Design Works	0	10-Dec-22 10-Dec-2													. 					·				<u></u>				ļļ
15.0 .26 Approval DDA for Tunnel lighting system	0	10-Dec-2	-1-												1 1					• 1! 	o.u¦.26 A	pproval I	DDA for 1	unnell	ııghting	g systém ¦		<u> </u>
15.2 E&M Works for Western Ventilation Building	225	13-Jul-22 A 13-Oct-22											<u> </u>		· 													ļļ
15.2 .1 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 0.5	0	13-Jul-22	-i-		i	2.1 Complete			-44-			s etc. C	0,5							·								<u> </u>
15.2 .9 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 0.5	0	13-Jul-22			♦ 1 5	2 .9 Complete			om sumpit													- 						
15.2 .10 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1	0	13-Oct-22													15.2 .10 C	omplet	e UG pip	eworks	from sumpit to man	nole 1								ļļ
15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building	0	13-Sep-22 A 13-Sep-22										<u> </u>			.												!	
15.3.1 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 0.5	0	13-Sep-22									♦ 1	15.3.1(Complete ter	minal, m	at, pit, con	duit, ope	ening an	d reces	s etc. 0.5									
15.4 APS Works for Western Ventilation Building	63	29-Oct-22 16-Jan-2	3								!	!								1	!	-			-		1	
D 7 (04		1																			D	ate	Re	evision	, T	Checked	Appı	oved
Page 7 of 24			10							•	4			, ,							18-Dec		00V1			VYu	, vppi	510u
Data Date: 29-Oct-22 Pranned Bar Critical Activity		ED/2018	/U ²	+ Ir	uni	K Kos	ad I	2 a	na I	ntra	stru	ICTL	ıre ۷\	ork/	S						22-Feb		01V0				WYu	
◆ Actual Milestone			f∽	r D	۵۱/۵	elopm	nenf	.c ၁	t Sa	uth	Δnr	n				1	BC	OUY	GUES	1	09-Apr		01V1				WYu	
Actual Work			ıC	ע וי	CVC	Piobii		.o a	. 00	uul	Λþi	UII					TRA	VAU	(PUBLICS		17-Jul-		01V2		_		WYu	
		— .	_	N 4				_	_			<u> </u>									09-Oct		01V3		_		WYu	
		Inre	ee	IVIO	ntr	is Rol	ııınç	J Pr	ogra	amm	ne ((UC1	I-22)								02-Jul-		02V0				WYu	
		1									•		•													I		

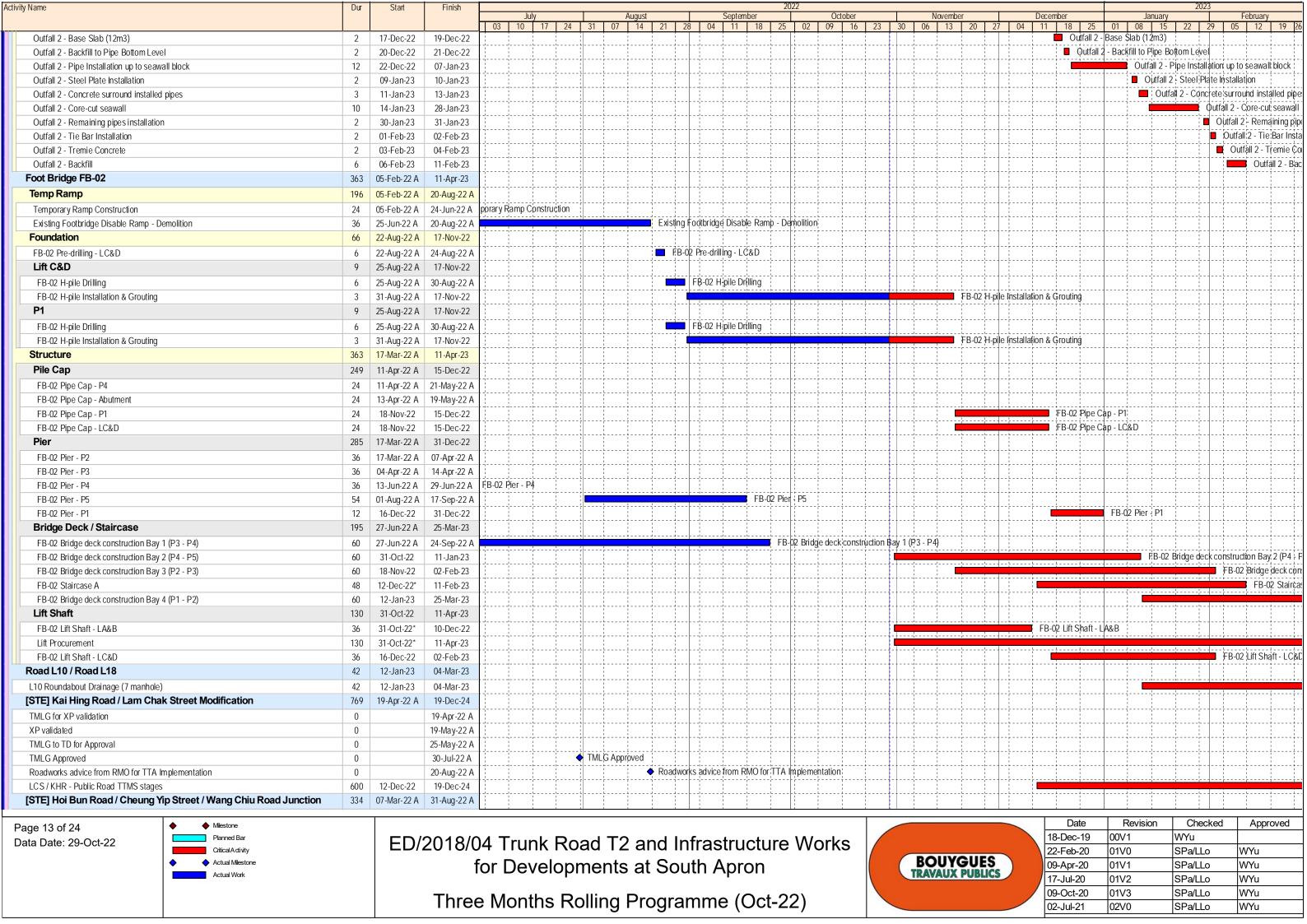
Activity Name	Dur	Start Finish							2022									2023		
			03	Ju 1 10	uly Augus 1 17 24 31 07 14		Septe	ember 12	25 02	Oct 09	tober 16 23 30 06	November 13 20 27 04	Dece 11	mber	01 0	Janua 08 1	ary 15 I	22 29 05	February 1 12	19 76
15.4 .1 Complete site delivery of DeNO2 filters	0	29-Oct-22*	- 03	10	17 27 31 07 14	21 20	UT II	10	20 02	07		omplete site delivery of DeN	_	5	01		10	2/ 03	12	17 20
15.4.3 Complete site delivery of electrostatic precipitation system	0	29-Oct-22*	1:								◆ 15.4.3 Co	omplete site delivery of elect	rostatic	precipitation s	ystem				- L	
15.4 .5 Complete site delivery of wash down system	0	29-Oct-22*]							◆ 15.4.5 Co	omplete site delivery of wash	downs	system						
15.4.7 Complete site delivery of support system	0	29-Oct-22*									◆ 15.4.7 Co	omplete site delivery of supp	ort syste	em	1					
15.4.2 Complete installation of DeNO2 filters	0	16-Jan-23*														•	15.4	.2 Complete instal	lation of	DeNO2 fi
15.4.4 Complete installation of electrostatic precipitation system	0	16-Jan-23*																.4 Complete instal		i i
15.4.6 Complete installation of wash down system	0	16-Jan-23*	1	<u> </u>												•	15.4	.6 Complete instal	lation of	wash dov
15.4.8 Complete installation of support system	0	16-Jan-23*									ļļ						15.4	.8 Complete instal	lation of	support s
17.1 Works under Sections 6A, 6C and 12 and Associated Landscape	48	13-Oct-22 A 24-Dec-22	J	ļ	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i						<u> </u>				.]					
17.1.13 Complete footpath 0.25	0	13-Oct-22 A			-						17.1 .13 Complete footpath				.					
17.1.15 Complete footpath 0.8	0	13-Oct-22 A	4	ļ						\Q	17.1.15 Complete footpath				.					
17.1.16 Complete footpath 1	0	29-Oct-22		<u>.</u>							iii	complete footpath 1			.					
17.1.17 Complete street furnitures of at-grade roads 0.25	0	29-Oct-22		ļ							◆ [17.1:17 C	complete street furnitures of							-}	
17.1.56 Complete landscaping works 0.5	0	14-Nov-22	4	<u>-</u>								◆ 17.1 .56 Complete lan		_ 1 1		at arada				
17.1.19 Complete street furnitures of at-grade roads 0.8	0	01-Dec-22									ļ			nplete street fu C'omplete land				5 U.Q		
17.1.57 Complete landscaping works 0.8 17.1.20 Complete street furnitures of at-grade roads 1	-	05-Dec-22 24-Dec-22									<u> </u>		7.1.37			!	!	nitures of attgrade	roads	
17.1.20 Complete street turnitures of at-grade roads 1 17.1.58 Complete landscaping works 1	0	24-Dec-22 24-Dec-22									 - - - 			_ i i	1 .58 Comp				, 10aus	[<u>-</u>
17.1.36 Complete landscaping works 1 17.1.60 Complete whole activities of this cost centre 1	0	24-Dec-22 24-Dec-22		į														tivities of this cost	centre	
17.1.00 Complete whole activities of this cost certifier 1 17.2 Irrigation System for Works under Sections 6A, 6C and 12 and As	48	29-Oct-22 24-Dec-22								!										
17.2.1 Complete irrigation system 0.3	0	29-Oct-22 24-Dec-22									17 2 1 0	omplete irrigation system 0	3	- ! !						
17.2.2 Complete irrigation system 0.6	0	29-Oct-22 14-Nov-22									17.2,100	• 17.2 .2 Complete irriga	i	stem 0.6						
17.2.3 Complete irrigation system 1	0	05-Dec-22							+		 - - - 	'	!	complete; irriga	tion system	1 1				
17.2.4 Complete whole activities of this cost centre 1	0	24-Dec-22		<u>-</u>						:	<u> </u>			_ 1 _ i 1			ole activ	vities of this cost c	entre 1	
17.4 Remaining Stage 5 Infrastructure Works - Road L10 (Southern Se	20	30-Jan-23 22-Feb-23								1										
17.4.1 Complete excavation and disposal of material works 0.25	0	30-Jan-23			-													◆ 17.4 .1 C	omplete	excavatio
17.4.2 Complete excavation and disposal of material works 0.5	0	10-Feb-23	-								<u> </u>									Complet
17.4.3 Complete excavation and disposal of material works 0.8	0	22-Feb-23	† 	-i	-						 - - 			-	1					♦ 17.₄
17.5 Remaining Stage 5 Infrastructure Works - Landscaped Elevated V	198	13-Apr-22 A 02-Feb-23	 	†																
17.5.11 Complete concrete works of pile caps 0.5	0	13-Apr-22 A													1					
17.5.16 Complete concrete works of piers 0.25	0	13-May-22 <i>F</i>													1					
17.5.17 Complete concrete works of piers 0.5	0	13-Jun-22 A	ete con	crete w	orks of piers 0.5									- <u> </u>	1					
17.5.18 Complete concrete works of piers 0.8	0	13-Sep-22 A					♦	17.5.18	3 Complete conc	crete w	orks of piers 0.8									
17.5 .12 Complete concrete works of pile caps 0.8	0	29-Oct-22									♦ 17.5 12 C	complete concrete works of	oile caps	8.0.8						
17.5.13 Complete concrete works of pile caps 1	0	29-Oct-22]							♦ 17.5,13 C	omplete concrete works of	oile caps	s 1						
17.5.21 Complete concrete works of deck 0.25	0	29-Oct-22	1	ļ							÷	complete concrete works of								
17.5.25 Complete prestressing works of deck 0.25	0	29-Oct-22	-								♦ 17.5.25 C	complete prestressing works	L	_ L L						<u>.</u>
17.5.29 Complete lift shaft A and B 0.5	0	21-Nov-22	<u> </u>	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>						i	◆ 17.5.29 Compl	.	- + +	. 4 4					
17.5 .30 Complete lift shaft A and B 1	0	10-Dec-22		ļ							ļļ		• 17. <u>!</u>	5 30 Complet	. 4 4					
17.5.19 Complete concrete works of piers 1	0	31-Dec-22								}	ļ <u>ļ</u> <u>-</u>			-	4			oncrete works of pi		
17.5.31 Complete lift shaft C and D 0.5	0	10-Jan-23		<u>-</u>							 - - - - 							emplete lift shaft C		
17.5.22 Complete concrete works of deck 0.5	0	11-Jan-23		<u> </u>							 - - - - -							Complete concrete		ļ ļ
17.5.26 Complete prestressing works of deck 0.5 17.5.23 Complete concrete works of deck 0.8	0	11-Jan-23 02-Feb-23									<u> </u>					▼ 1/.5	J .ZQ C	Complete prestress ◆ 17.5.		
17.5.23 Complete concrete works of deck 0.8 17.5.27 Complete prestressing works of deck 0.8	0	02-Feb-23 02-Feb-23									 - - - 							◆ 17.5 ·		}
17.5.32 Complete prestressing works of deck 0.8	0	02-Feb-23 02-Feb-23									ļ							◆ 17.5.		'
19.1 Works for Road L10 (Northern Section)	0	21-Feb-23 21-Feb-23									 - - - 									
19.4 .1 Complete excavation and disposal of material works 0.25	0	21-Feb-23		į							 - - - 									♦ 10 <i>∆</i>
21.3 Establishment Works for Improvement Works at the Junction of H	0	20-Jan-23 20-Jan-23								!										
21.3 .2 Complete establishment works for 6 mths completion of softworks	0	20-Jan-23 20-Jan-23												- 			<u> </u>	1.3.2 Complete e	stahlich	nent work
21.3.2 Complete establishment works for Improvement Works at the Junctions of	72	13-Apr-22 A 13-Apr-22 A									 - - - 						▼ ;∠			
21.5 .3 Complete establishment works for 9 mths completion of softworks	0	13-Apr-22 A 13-Apr-22 A		<u>.</u>							<u> </u>								i - i	
21.5.4 Complete whole activities of this cost centre	0	13-Apr-22 A																		
22.1 Pipelines for District Cooling System for Commissioning of AMAV	7	13-Api-22 A									 -								- L	
	,	.o Juli ZZ A		1			1	1	<u> </u>				!	1 1	1 !	1		1 1	1	
		1												Date	Po	/ision		Checked	Appr	oved
Page 8 of 24 Planned Bar		ED /00 / 5 /	~ <i>-</i> -	_									1	8-Dec-19	00V1	IIUIU		Yu	~hhi	oveu
Data Date: 29-Oct-22		ED/2018/	U4 [ru	nk Road T2 a	ind Intr	astru	ucti	ure Wc	ork	S			2-Feb-20	01V0				NYu	
♦ ♦ Actual Milestone			for I	$\Box_{\Delta'}$	velopments a	t South	ι Δρι	ron			BC	DUYGUES	\ _	9-Apr-20	01V1				WYu	
Actual Work			IUI I	JE	velopinento a	ı odull	ı Zhi	UII			TRAN	VAUX PUBLICS		7-Jul-20	01V2		_		WYu	
		— .			4. D 11' D				1 00/					9-Oct-20	01V3		_		//Yu	
		Inre	e M	on	ths Rolling Pr	ogram	me (C	t-22)					2-Jul-21	02V0		_		NYu	
		<u> </u>							•						•			I		

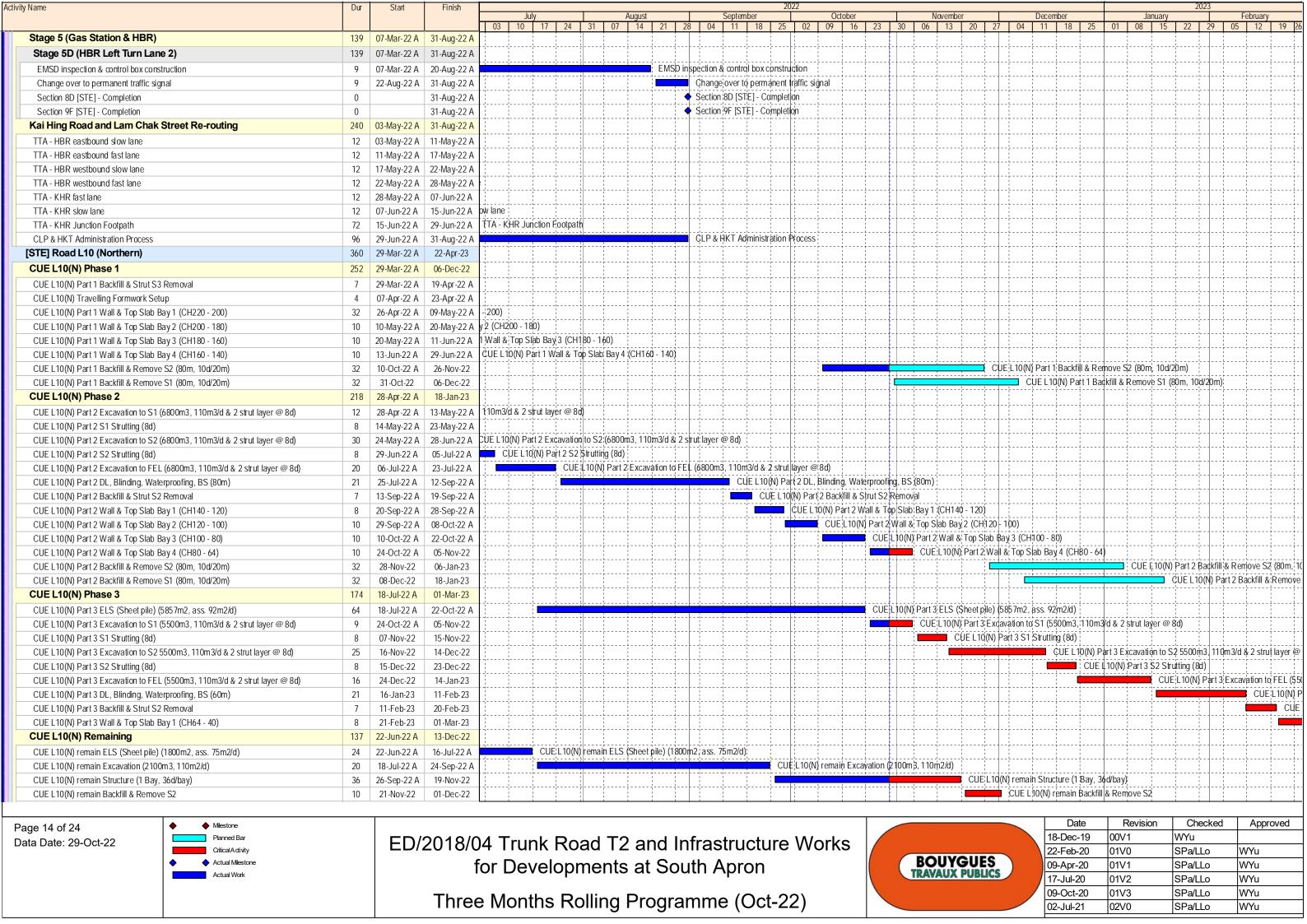


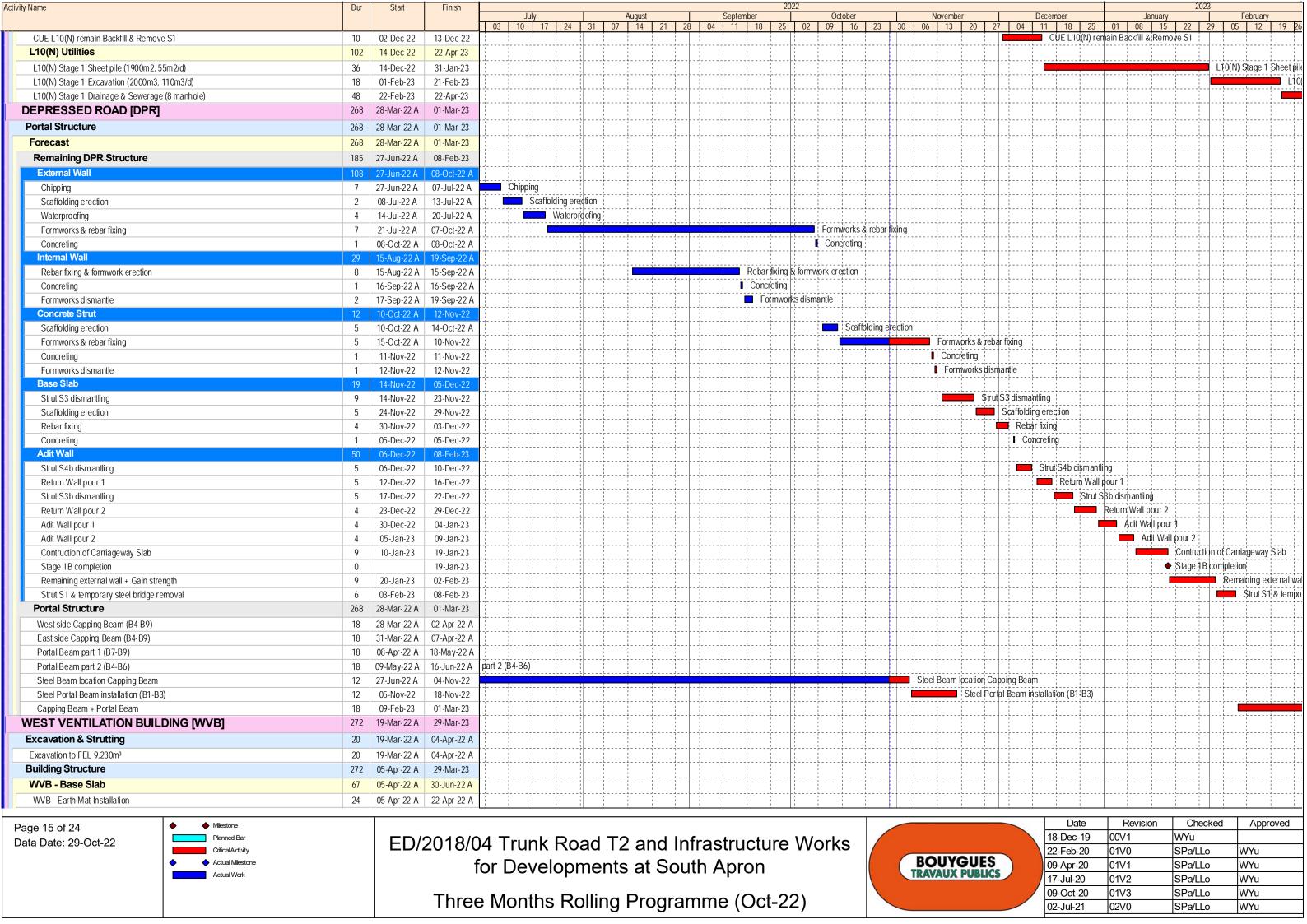




DOC 140(0) 4 Dealetti				03	July	17 04	1	Augu			September			October			/ember			Decembe	el .		January			Febru	uai y	\
DOC 1.10/C) 4.D-c-1/6/II				0.5	10	17 24	31	07 14	4 21	28	04 11 18	25	02 09	16 2	23 30	06	13	20 2	7 04	11	18 25	01 08	3 15	22	29	05 1	12 1	26
DCS - L10(S) 4 Backfill	12	21-Dec-22	06-Jan-23																				CS - L10(S	S) 4 Bac	kfill			
DCS - L10(S) 5 Backfill	12	07-Jan-23	20-Jan-23			1																<u> </u>	استبت	DCS-	L10(S) 5	5 Backfill	i	
DCS - L10(S) 6 Backfill	12	21-Jan-23	07-Feb-23	17				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												TI	<u>-</u>	1				DCS	- L10(S	6 Ba
Steel platform area	231	08-Apr-22 A	01-Mar-23				1															1						
Steel platform	22	08-Apr-22 A	11-May-22 A	111			1					} <u>}</u>								11-					1-11-	 		
DCS - L10(S) CH228-252 Sheet pile (505m2, 55m2/d)		31-Oct-22	10-Nov-22	†::	-							i				D	CS - L1	10(S):CH	228-252	Sheet pile	; (505m2, 5	5m 2/d)			1-1			
DCS - L10(S) CH228-252 Excavation (576m3, 40m3/d)		08-Feb-23	24-Feb-23	1:																		·		-			 	_ ;
DCS - L10(S) CH228-252 Pipe Installation - Set up (DN900 24m)	-	25-Feb-23	01-Mar-23					 					<u>-</u>								<u>i</u>							i
DCS (Slip Road S5)		16-Feb-23	29-Mar-23	1																								
DCS - S5 Pre-bored (1303m, 36m/d)		16-Feb-23	29-Mar-23																									‡
Road L10 (Southern)		28-Nov-22	14-Mar-23																									
Excavation		28-Nov-22	01-Mar-23				}																					
								 													(C) 1 F	(14/0		5/-0	·	 		
L10(S) 1 Excavation (1460m3, 110m3/d)		28-Nov-22	13-Dec-22	I								<u></u>				-				LIU	(S) I¦EXCa	vation (1460 L10(S	113, 11011	15/0)	1/ 20 2	1100/-	·	
L10(S) 2 Excavation (1620m3, 110m3/d)		14-Dec-22	03-Jan-23				}}-														-	L10(S						110
L10(S) 3 Excavation (1700m3, 110m3/d)	-	04-Jan-23	21-Jan-23	ļ				 				: 				 								LIU(;	(\$) 3 Exca			
L10(S) 4 Excavation (960m3, 110m3/d) & Strutting (6d)		26-Jan-23	11-Feb-23				}									-											.10(\$) 4	≟xca
L10(S) 5 Excavation (960m3, 110m3/d) & Strutting (6d)		13-Feb-23	01-Mar-23	 			ļ	 				 		· - 							 	·						
Drainage (Touch Life)		14-Dec-22	14-Mar-23	 								; ;			-													
L10(S) 1 Drainage & Sewerage (5 manhole, 6d/nos)		14-Dec-22	20-Jan-23									ļ i.			-									, ¦L10(S) I Drain	nage & Se	ewerag	(5 ₁ m
L10(S) 2 Drainage & Sewerage (3 manhole, 6d/nos)		21-Jan-23	14-Feb-23	ļi			}	 				; ; ;		· - 		 						.	'				L10(S	2¦D
L10(S) 3 Drainage & Sewerage (1 manhole, 6d/nos)		15-Feb-23	21-Feb-23				ļļ.					ļļ.				<u> </u>						.		!				L10(
L10(S) 4 Drainage & Sewerage (3 manhole, 6d/nos)	-	22-Feb-23	14-Mar-23	<u> </u>								ļļ.																
Watermain	30	21-Jan-23	28-Feb-23																		!	.]		!		!		
L10(S) 1 Watermain (30m/6d)	12	21-Jan-23	07-Feb-23	IIi			<u> </u>	<u>.</u>						i i].]					.ii.		.]				L10(S	S) 1 Wa	erma
L10(S) 2 Watermain (30m/6d)	12	15-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	11																		.]						
Backfill	12	08-Feb-23	21-Feb-23			!													-									
L10(S) 1 Backfill	12	08-Feb-23	21-Feb-23										:														+	L10(
Outfall 2 & Branch Drainage	187	17-May-22 A	28-Feb-23				jj-	· 					;	· - i i				· ·			i			-;;				
Portion H1		17-May-22 A					<u> </u>	· 				} <u>}</u>																
Portion H1 Possession	0	-	17-May-22 A				}	· 						-						<u> </u>	 	·				 		
Section H1 part 1 Sheet pile (878m2, 55m2/d)	16	17-May-22 A		nile (878	n2 55n	n2/d) :																· 						
Section H1 part 1 Sheet pile (076hiz, 95hiz/d) Section H1 part 1 Excavation (1090m3, 110m3/d)		17-May-22 A 17-Jun-22 A				H1 part 1 Ex	tavation	(1090m3	11/0m3/d)																			
Section H1 part 1 Drainage			20-Jul-22 A					1 Drainag	4 14.												 							
Section H1 part 1 Backfill			27-Jul-22 A	<u> </u>			i i -	11 part 1 E																-				
Section H1 part 2 Pre-treatment		22-Aug-22 A										Section :	 11 nart 2 Pr	e-treatment												-		
Section H1 part 2 Sheet pile (648m2)		22-Sep-22 A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	+										ction H1 par		le (648m	12)											
Section H1 part 2 Excavation (848m3)			22-Oct-22 A	+	 -										Section H1		;	n (848m3	3) :									
Section H1 part 2 Drainage		31-Oct-22	12-Nov-22																2 Draina	ne .	 							
Section H1 part 2 Backfill		14-Nov-22	19-Nov-22	+												i i			H1 part 2					-				
Section H1 part 3 Pre-treatment		21-Nov-22	03-Dec-22	+									 !								rt 3 Pre-tre	atment:				<u>-</u>		
Section H1 part 3 Sheet pile (504m2)		05-Dec-22	15-Dec-22	+	<u>-</u> <u>-</u>															Se	ection H1	art 3 Sheet	oile (504r	_:: m2)				
Section H1 part 3 Excavation (660m3)		16-Dec-22	31-Dec-22	1:																		Section I				m3)		
Section H1 part 3 Drainage		03-Jan-23	16-Jan-23	1:	<u>-</u>		1	·				} -								ļ -			Se	ection H	+11 dart 3 L	Drainage		- 1
Section H1 part 3 Backfill		17-Jan-23	26-Jan-23	1:																				-	Section		Backfi	
Inspection for H/O	-	01-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	†:				·																				· - ‡ - ·
Outfall 2		03-Oct-22 A	11-Feb-23	1																	 							
Outfall 2 - Sheetpiling (528m2, assume half typical)			15-Oct-22 A											Outfall 2	2 - Sheetnili	່ກູດ (5 2ຊຶກ	n2 ass	ume half	typical)	L I -								
Portion H2 Full Possession	0	00 001-22 A	03-Oct-22 A	†:			j	· 					• Portion I	H2 Full Pos	session					[[-								
Outfall 2 - Excavation to S1 (+4.7 to + 3.5, 136m3)	-	17-Oct-22 A	02-Nov-22)utfall 🤈 -	Fxcav	ation to S	1 (+4 7 to	35 13	6m3)							
Outfall 2 - Excavation to 31 (+4.7 to + 3.3, 130iii3)		03-Nov-22	02-Nov-22	1	<u> </u> -							<u> </u>					tfall 2	S1 Insta	llation		o _A			-				
Outfall 2 - 51 histaliation Outfall 2 - Excavation to S2 (+3.5 to +1.7, 203m3)	-	10-Nov-22	18-Nov-22	 			 									'	'	'		. L L		7 203m3)					 	
Outfall 2 - S2 Installation		19-Nov-22	25-Nov-22		-															2 Installati		7, 203115)						
Outfall 2 - Sz installation Outfall 2 - Excavation to FEL (+1.7 to -1.4, 350m3)		26-Nov-22	12-Dec-22	†	<u>-</u>		j	·				} <u>}</u>						; Ot				vation to FE	(+17to	1-14 2F	50m31	-		
Outfall 2 - Ground Improvement Works for FEL				-																Cuit	Juttall 2 - (Fround Impro	Vement \	Morks fr	or FEI			
Odulan 2 - Glound Improvement Works for FEL	4	13-Dec-22	16-Dec-22			i	<u> </u>	į	<u>i i</u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	i	<u>i i</u>	[]	<u> </u>	i	<u> </u>	i i	, ; (vuu an Z - C	npunu ninpi (ACTUCUL A	NOINS IU	# 1 LL	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
D 10 501	Ī													<u> </u>							Date	Revi	sion	Ch	necked	Δ.	pprove	$\frac{1}{1}$
Page 12 of 24 ♦ Milestone Planned Bar		 /-	20401					т^												18-	Date Dec-19	00V1		WYu		+~	PP1 0 4 6	_
Data Date: 29-Oct-22		ED/2	2018/()4 I	run	ik Ko	ad	12a	and I	ıntr	astructu	ıre \	/Vork	⟨S							eb-20	01V0		SPa/L		WYu	1	
♦ Actual Miestone			4	for T)~`	بمامه	mar	nto o	st C.	ı+h	Anron					BOL	JYG	UES		<u> </u>	Apr-20	01V1		SPa/L		WYu		\dashv
Actual Work				IUI L	٦٣٧	Giobi	HEL	ILS 6	at 30	uti	n Apron				1	RAVA	UX P	UES UBLICS			lul-20	01V1		SPa/L		WYu		
II I																					Oct-20	01V2		SPa/L		WYu		
II I	ı																											,
			Three	e Mo	ontl	hs Rơ	ollin	a Pi	roara	amı	me (Oct	-22)								Jul-21	02V0		SPa/L		WYu		

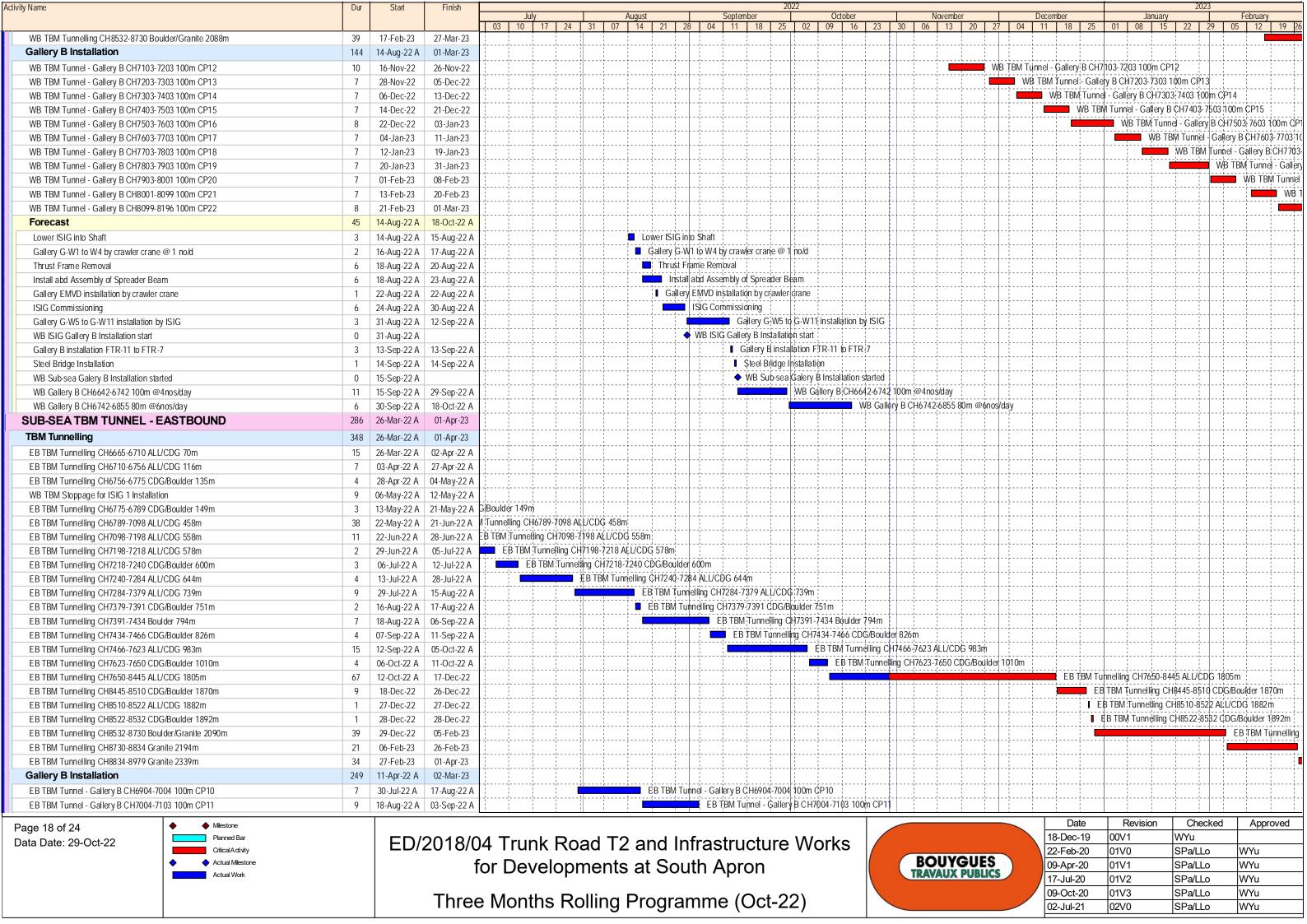






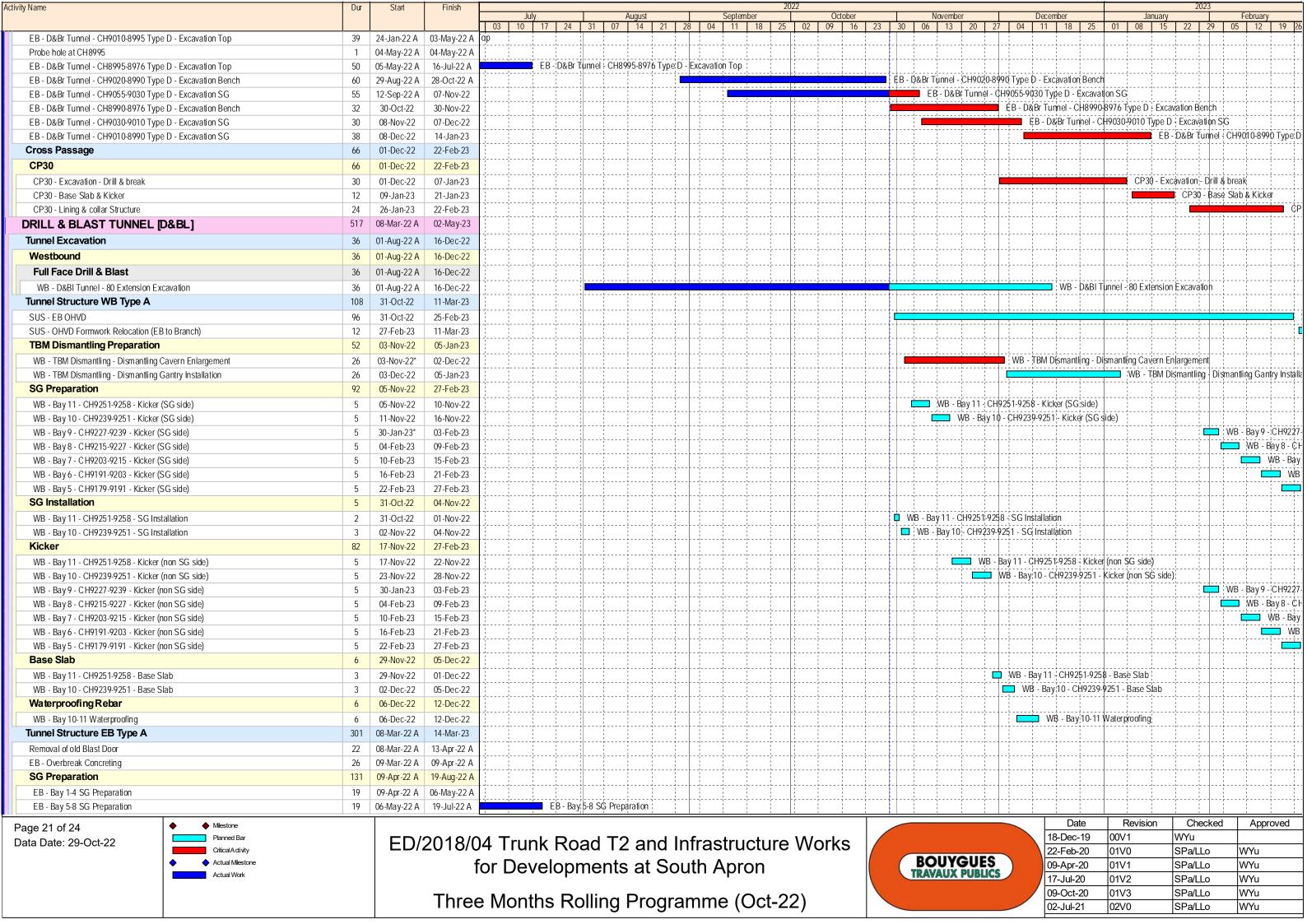
Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish									2022					_		_			2023			
				03 1	July 10	24 3	1 07	August 1 14 1 1	21 28	<u> </u> 	September 04 11 18	25		October 16 2	3 30	Novem 06 13		27 04	December	25	January 01 08 15			ebruary 12	19 26
Base Slab construction Bay 2 & 4	20	23-Apr-22 A	24-May-22 A										-											-	
Base Slab construction Bay 1, 3 & 4		19-May-22 A		construction	n Bay 1, 3 &	4													L 1 						
Tower Crane Erection	7	20-Jun-22 A	30-Jun-22 A		ne Erection]]							[
Tower Crane Operation	0		30-Jun-22 A	Tower Cra	ane Operation	on :													 						
Basement Structure	222	20-Jun-22 A	29-Mar-23	1																					
WVB - Strut S4 Removal	18	20-Jun-22 A	15-Jul-22 A		WVB -	Strut \$4 F	; Removal																		
WVB - Basement 2 Extenal Wall	21		02-Aug-22 A	†					2 Extena	l Wall										<u> </u>				·	
WVB - Basement 2 External wall waterproofing & Mass Fill	18		16-Aug-22 A					WVE	B - Basen	ment 2	External wall wate	rproofr	ng & Mass F	-iii											
WVB - Strut S3 Removal	18	17-Aug-22 A		†:::				;			W\	√B - \$tr	ut S3 Rem	oval						;		;;		; ;	
WVB - Basement 2 Wall/Slab	36	29-Aug-22 A	26-Nov-22															MM/D Dace	ment 2 Wall/S	lab					
WVB - Strut S2 Removal	18	28-Nov-22	17-Dec-22																WVB	3 - Strut	S2 Removal				
WVB - Basement 1a Wall	30	08-Dec-22	14-Jan-23																		WVE	⅓ - Baseme	nt 1¦a Wall	ļ: i	;
WVB - Platform removal	12	19-Dec-22	04-Jan-23											+ +							WVB - Platforn	n removal			
WVB - Basement 1 External wall waterproofng & Mass Fill	24	28-Dec-22	28-Jan-23		<u>-</u>																	V	WB - Base	ement 1	External
WVB - Strut S1 Removal	24	30-Jan-23	25-Feb-23															-1	; ;						,
WVB - Basement 1b Wall/Slab	45	06-Feb-23	29-Mar-23	1:					:															++	
SOUTH APRON ADIT	52	05-Jan-23	09-Mar-23											·											
South Apron Adit - ELS & Pump Test & Strut Installation	30	05-Jan-23	11-Feb-23																	:				South	Apron A
South Apron Adit - Base Slab & Wall Kicker	11	13-Feb-23	24-Feb-23	<u> </u>															} 	<u> </u>				2300	ςς
South Apron Adit - Strut S2 Removal	11	25-Feb-23	09-Mar-23	† 					·											ļ 					
SUPPORTING UNDERGROUND STRUCTURE [SUS]		25-Jul-22 A	23-Mar-23																					<u> </u>	
Permanent Structure				<u> </u>															ļ <u>ļ</u> ļ	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	
		25-Jul-22 A	16-Feb-23	ļ					<u> </u>	CITO	WD DW									<u> </u>		ļļ			
SUS - WB Partition Wall part 1			30-Aug-22 A	ļ						SUS	- WB Partition Wall	ı part 1							<u></u> -	¦	SUS	LAND B	 		
SUS - WB Partition Wall part 2	24	15-Dec-22*	14-Jan-23	ii															; 	‡	SUS	- WB Part	ition Wall p	dart 2	
SUS - EB Partition Wall part 1	25	16-Jan-23	16-Feb-23																			i			SUS - EE
Tunnel Internal Structure & Finishing		27-Jul-22 A	23-Mar-23																						
Westbound	144	27-Jul-22 A	23-Mar-23																						
SUS - WB - OHVD Formworks Assembly	18	27-Jul-22 A	27-Aug-22 A	1			!	!!	SI SI	US¦- W	VB - OHVD Formwo	nrks ∆k	sembly	1 1	1 1 1]			 		<u> </u>		!		
SUS - WB - OHVD In-situ 320m	96	29-Aug-22 A	30-Sep-22 A	<u> </u>							VD TOTTV DIT OF THE		SUS - WB	- OHVD In-si	tu 320m										
SUS - WB - OHVD In-situ 320m	84	07-Nov-22*	18-Feb-23																		 				SUS-1
SUS - WB - Fire Board - Tunnel crown	28	20-Feb-23	23-Mar-23	Jij			i			j			İ			j			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			.ii	
Eastbound	12	20-Feb-23	04-Mar-23																						
SUS - Formworks transfer to EB	12	20-Feb-23	04-Mar-23																						
C&C TUNNEL / LAUNCHING SHAFT [C&C / LS]	102	15-Oct-22 A	04-Mar-23																						
Tunnel Permanent Works	102	15-Oct-22 A	04-Mar-23																	<u> </u>					
Cut & Cover	23	15-Oct-22 A	25-Nov-22						 										<u></u>	<u> </u>		1		ļ 	
C&C - Wall Stage 1	9	15-Oct-22 A	11-Nov-22	 												C&	C - Wall Sta	age 1		<u> </u>		} <u>-</u>		ļ <u></u>	-
C&C - Wall Stage 2	12	12-Nov-22	25-Nov-22														ii	C&C - Wall S	tage 2						
Carraigeway Slab	63	15-Dec-22	04-Mar-23						·											<u> </u>		} <u>}</u>			
Middle Carraigeway Slab (Pour 1)	12	01-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	 																 				·}}	
Road Slab Falsework erection	12		04-Feb-23																	 			Roa	d Slah E	alcowork
	4	01-Feb-23																		ļ					lab Reba
Road Slab Rebar Fixing	4	06-Feb-23	09-Feb-23	 																				·	-
Road Slab Concrete	1 2	10-Feb-23	10-Feb-23 14-Feb-23	 															<u> </u>	<u> </u>					Slab Con ad Slab
Road Slab Gainstrength Change Access to Middle	0	11-Feb-23 15-Feb-23	14-160-23	<u> </u>																				++	hange¦A
Change Access to Middle Cell 1 / 2	63	15-Feb-23 15-Dec-22	04-Mar-23	 																<u> </u>					
Below Road Level																								¦	
BRL Middle Wall (Pour 1)	63	15-Dec-22	04-Mar-23																<u> </u>					ļ <u></u>	
	35 Z	15-Dec-22	31-Jan-23	ļ																Dronara	tion works / Postdrilli	na		; <u></u>	
Preparation works / Postdrilling	0	15-Dec-22*	21-Dec-22																, F,	ļ' 		·			
BRL Scaffolding Erection BRL CJ Tripping & Coupler Exposure	7	22-Dec-22 31-Dec-22	30-Dec-22 09-Jan-23	<u> </u>																	BRL \$caffolding Ere	i	`nunlor Ev	hosura	
BRL CJ Iripping & Coupler Exposure BRL Waterproofing & Falsework erection	6	31-Dec-22 10-Jan-23	16-Jan-23	 										- 1 1						÷		Tipping & C L Waterpr	'		k erection
BRL steel Fixing & Formworks	6	10-Jan-23 17-Jan-23	26-Jan-23	 																<u> </u>	DF	المراجع والمراجع	L Steel Fix		
BRL Steel Fixing & Formworks BRL Wall Concrete	1	27-Jan-23 27-Jan-23	26-Jan-23 27-Jan-23	 																;			RL Wall Co		THINKOLKS
DIVE AND COLLEGE	I	Z1-Jall-23	21-Jdll-23		1 1	- 1		1 1	1		1 1 1	1	<u> </u>	1 1		1	1 1		<u> </u>	<u>: </u>	<u> </u>		'		
Page 16 of 24																			Dat		Revision	Check	ked	Appro	oved
Data Date: 29-Oct-22		FD/2	2018/0)4 Tri	unk F	Road	d T	2 and	d In	fra	structui	re '	Work	(S					18-Dec-			WYu	<u> </u>	107	
CriticalActivity ◆ Actual Milestone		,										. –				CIIV	GUE S		22-Feb-2			SPa/LLo		VYu	
Actual Work			1	for De	evelo	pm	ent	s at S	50U	ITN	Apron				TR	RAVAU	K PUBLIC	cs)	09-Apr-2			SPa/LLo		VYu	
						-					-								17-Jul-20			SPa/LLo		VYu	
			Three	a Mai	nthe	Roll	lina	Prod	grar	ηn	ne (Oct-	-22)						09-Oct-2			SPa/LLo		VYu	
							19	. 10(9141				'						02-Jul-2	1	02V0	SPa/LLo	<u> </u> V	VYu	
·																			-			_			

Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish							202										2023		
				03	July 10	17 24 31	August 07 14	1 21 28	Septe 04 11	mber 18 25	02 09	ctober 16 2:	3 30 (Noveml		Decei 1 11		01	January 08 15		Februar 05 12	<i></i>
BRL Wall Gainstrength + Formworks removal	3	28-Jan-23	31-Jan-23	03	10	17 27 31	1	21 20	1	10 23	02 07	10 2.	3 30 1	13	20 27 04	1	10 23	01	00 13		L Wall Gai	
BRL External (EB Pour 2 + WB Pour 3)	16	15-Feb-23	04-Mar-23	liiiii																		
Preparation works / Postdrilling	6	15-Feb-23	21-Feb-23					1 1 1								[i i					Prep
BRL Scaffolding Erection	3	22-Feb-23	24-Feb-23	[::													-					- E
BRL CJ Tripping & Coupler Exposure	7	25-Feb-23	04-Mar-23	1]																		
SUB-SEA TBM TUNNEL - WESTBOUND	320	01-Feb-22 A	27-Mar-23				 	i : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	·	;	·	- † †									 	
Precast Fabrication	307	01-Feb-22 A	11-Mar-23																			
TBM Precast Segments			11-Feb-23																			
Precast TBM Segment - 80%			12-Nov-22					i i						Dro	ecast TBM Segment	ono/						
	36														cast roly segment	- 0U /0 ¦	Dro	Cast TRM	Segment -	00%		
Precast TBM Segment - 90% Precast TBM Segment - 100%	36		24-Dec-22 11-Feb-23																Segment -	- 90 %	Dro	ract TRM
Service Gallery			11-Feb-23 11-Mar-23	ļ													- -					- tt-
					·																	
Precast Service Gallery - 6%	24		02-Apr-22 A								·										 	
Precast Service Gallery - 10%	24	· ·	14-May-22 A			Droppet Chryles C	'alland 200/															
Precast Service Gallery - 20%	24	,	18-Jul-22 A		·	Precast Service G	allely - 20%		<u> </u>	Precast Service	Collon, 2											
Precast Service Gallery - 30%	24		14-Sep-22 A		· -					Piecasi; service	e Gallety - 3	J 70 - † †		Dro	ecast Service Gallery	 400/						
Precast Service Gallery - 40%	24		12-Nov-22						·			- + +			cast Service Gallery	- 40 /0 Dro	chet Convice (Callony 50	no/			
Precast Service Callery - 50%	24	14-Nov-22	10-Dec-22	 				ļ								- Pie	cast Service (ગ્વાાણ - ઇU 	Droce	st Service Gallery	60d/	
Precast Service Gallery - 60% Precast Service Gallery - 70%	24	12-Dec-22	11-Jan-23	 															rieca	ist¦Service Gallefy		
	24	12-Jan-23	11-Feb-23																		Pre	ecast Servic
Precast Service Gallery - 80%	24	13-Feb-23	11-Mar-23	ļ				ļ														
OHVD Slab			08-Mar-23																			
Concrete Mix - Plant Trial			12-May-22 A																			
Precast OHVD Slab - Mould Fabrication & Setup			21-Sep-22 A							Precast	OHVD¦Slab	- Mould Fab	rication & Set	tup								
Precast OHVD Slab - Inspection		· ·	09-Nov-22											■ Preca	st OHVD Slab - Inspe	ection						-
Precast OHVD Slab - Mass Production Start	0	10-Nov-22		ļ				iii			·			◆ Preca	ıst OHVD Slab - Mas	S Produc	CHOII Stait	- -				
Precast OHVD Slab - 3%	24		07-Dec-22													Precas	st OHVD Slab					
Precast OHVD Slab - 6%	24	08-Dec-22	07-Jan-23																Precast O	HVD Slab - 6%	<u></u>	
Precast OHVD Slab - 10%	24		08-Feb-23	 																	Preca:	st¦OHVD¦S
Precast OHVD Slab - 20%	24		08-Mar-23																			
TBM Tunnelling			27-Mar-23																			
WB TBM Tunnelling CH6725-6732 ALL/CDG 90m	7	14-Mar-22 A	· ·	ļ						;	·										<u>-</u>	
WB Stoppage due to Disc Cutter Issue	7	05-Apr-22 A																				
WB TBM Tunnelling CH6732-6752 ALL/CDG 110m		,	23-May-22 A	LL/CDG	110m			i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i														
WB TBM Stoppage due to Maind Drive issue	7	,	17-Jul-22 A		}-	WB TBM Stoppage		33														
WB TBM Tunnelling CH6752-6756 ALL/CDG 114m	1		22-Jul-22 A			WB TBM Tuni																
WB TBM Tunnelling CH6756-6777 CDG/Boulder 135m	4		31-Jul-22 A	ļi.						,,												
WB TBM Tunnelling CH6777-6789 CDG/Boulder 147m	3	-	06-Aug-22 A					J J		G/Boulder 147n												
WB TBM Tunnelling CH6789-6797 ALL/CDG 155m	38		12-Aug-22 A				<u>;</u> WB			97 ALL/CDG 15												
WB TBM Stoppage for ISIG 1 Installation	9	13-Aug-22 A		ļ <u></u>					sıvı Stoppag	e for ISIG 1 Inst	L		707 7000	11000			-					
WB TBM Tunnelling CH6797-7098 ALL/CDG 456m		27-Aug-22 A	•	ļ						V	i	- i i	797-7098 ALI			 			 			
WB TBM Tunnelling CH7098-7198 ALL/CDG 556m	17	<u>'</u>	06-Oct-22 A	 	·								ng CH 7098-7									
WB TBM Tunnelling CH7198-7218 ALL/CDG 576m	2		07-Oct-22 A									_ 1 1			/CDG 576m							
WB TBM Tunnelling CH7218-7240 CDG/Boulder 598m	3		09-Oct-22 A	ļ <u>.</u>											DG/Boulder 598m							
WB TBM Tunnelling CH7240-7284 ALL/CDG 642m	4		12-Oct-22 A	ļļ							· · · · · · · · · · · <u>- · · · · · · · ·</u>				4 ALL/CDG 642m							
WB TBM Tunnelling CH7284-7379 ALL/CDG 737m	9		23-Oct-22 A	ļ <u>i</u> .							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- + +	4 - 4		17284-7379 ALUCD	-						
WB TBM Tunnelling CH7379-7391 CDG/Boulder 749m	2		28-Oct-22 A	 									AND IRIN	I TOM	ng CH 7379-7391 CD unnelling CH 7391-74	DUUIQ יְּטי	101 /49[[] 					
WB TBM Tunnelling CH7391-7434 Boulder 792m	/ /		04-Nov-22 08-Nov-22	<u> </u>	·								; VV	ח או או וואן ון ייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	uninening CD /39 1- /4 	+34 DUUI 1-7144 /	1451 / 92111 C'DC/Rahidan	80.4m				
WB TBM Tunnelling CH7434-7466 CDG/Boulder 824m	15			 										VVD ID	Mi∏unnelling CH 743 WB TBM Tu			-4	2 001 m			
WB TBM Tunnelling CH7466-7623 ALL/CDG 981m	15		23-Nov-22 27-Nov-22	<u> </u>								- 1 1			WB TBN	L	-11	-4		008m		
WB TBM Tunnelling CH7623-7650 CDG/Boulder 1008m WB TBM Tunnelling CH7650-7722 ALL/CDG 1080m	7		04-Dec-22	 	·				·								Tunnelling CF	-44				
WB TBM Tunnelling CH 7650-7722 ALL/CDG 1080m WB TBM Tunnelling CH 7722-7792 C DG/Boulder 1150m	9	05-Dec-22	13-Dec-22	 							· 					۱۷۱ <u> ۱</u>	MR TRM Tunn		7722-7702	CDG/Boulder 115	50m	
WB TBM Tunnelling CH7722-7792 CDG/Boulder T150fff WB TBM Tunnelling CH7792-8445 ALL/CDG 1803m	53		04-Feb-23	 													יייין ועוטו טייי.		, CC 1 7 Z	. C.DG/Bulluel 11:		Tunnelling (
WB TBM Tunnelling CH 7/92-8445 ALL/CDG 1803fff WB TBM Tunnelling CH 8445-8532 C DG/Boulder 1890m	12		16-Feb-23	 							·											WB TBM
	IZ	00-1 CD-23	10-1 CD-72		1	1 1 1		1 1 1	- 1			1 1		1	1 1 1	- 	<u> </u>	 		<u> </u>		1 1
Page 17 of 24																<u> </u>	Date		evision	Checked	App	proved
Data Date: 29-Oct-22		FD/2	2018/0)4 T	run	k Road	T2 a	nd Infr	astri	icture	Work	(S					8-Dec-19	00V1		WYu	1401	
CriticalAdivity ♦ Actual Miestone											• • • •		D	CIIV	GUES	\ <u> </u>	2-Feb-20	01V0		SPa/LLo	WYu	
Actual Work			1	or L	Jeν	elopmer	าเร at	South	ו Apı	on			TR	AVAUX	(PUBLICS		9-Apr-20	01V1		SPa/LLo	WYu	
,						-			-								7-Jul-20 9-Oct-20	01V2 01V3		SPa/LLo	WYu	
					_											- IN	u r 10t 20	1/141/2				
			Three	ج ا∕ار	nth	ns Rollin	a Pr	odram	me (Oct-22)				129		2-Jul-21	02V0		SPa/LLo SPa/LLo	WYu WYu	



Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish								2022										2023		
				03	Ju T 10	/	 31	O7 14	21 28	<u> </u> 8	September 04 11 18 25		October 16	23 30	Novem 06 13		<u> </u> 27 04	December 11 18	25	January 01 08 15	<u> </u> 22 29	7 Februari 12	· ,
EB TBM Tunnel - Gallery B CH7103-7203 100m CP12	9	02-Sep-22 A	12-Oct-22 A		10	17 21	1 1	07 11	21 20		01 11 10 20	02 07		Funnel - Galler				11 10	1	01 00 10	22 27	00 12	17 =0
EB TBM Tunnel - Gallery B CH7203-7303 100m CP13			24-Oct-22 A	1:										I EB TBM Tu	nnel - Gal	lery B C H72	03-7303 10	00m CP13					
EB TBM Tunnel - Gallery B CH7303-7403 100m CP14	8	25-Oct-22 A	03-Nov-22	1:	-i	-j j	ii	-	;; !									03-7403: 100r	m CP14		ii		
EB TBM Tunnel - Gallery B CH7403-7503 100m CP15	7	14-Nov-22	21-Nov-22	1:												ЕВ ТЕ	BM Tunnel	Gallery B C	H7403-7	503 100m CP15			
EB TBM Tunnel - Gallery B CH7503-7603 100m CP16	7	22-Nov-22	29-Nov-22	1:		-i												Tunnel - Gal	Ilerv B C	H7503-7603 100m C	P16		
EB TBM Tunnel - Gallery B CH7603-7703 100m CP17	8	12-Dec-22	20-Dec-22	1:			·		¦									·	EB TBM	Tunnel - Gallery B C	H7603-7703 10	0m CP17	
EB TBM Tunnel - Gallery B CH7703-7803 100m CP18	7	21-Dec-22	30-Dec-22	1:																EB TBM Tunnel - G	allery B C H770	3-7803 100	0m CP18
EB TBM Tunnel - Gallery B CH7803-7903 100m CP19	7	12-Jan-23	19-Jan-23	1:	 	-			;;									÷		4	EB TBM Tunn		
EB TBM Tunnel - Gallery B CH7903-8001 100m CP20	7	20-Jan-23	31-Jan-23	1:	 																E	TBM Tunr	nel - Gallery
EB TBM Tunnel - Gallery B CH8001-8099 100m CP21	8	13-Feb-23	21-Feb-23	1:	-j 	-i			ii						-						ii		EB
EB TBM Tunnel - Gallery B CH8099-8196 100m CP22	8	22-Feb-23	02-Mar-23	1:		- 	::											÷			}	-	
Forecast	99		20-Jul-22 A	1	 																		
Ramp pre-assembly at surface		11-Apr-22 A		+	 																		
Shifting way curve shape extension & Footing		25-Apr-22 A	<u> </u>	1:	 		·; ;																
Loader pre-asembly		26-Apr-22 A			ļ		·											 			} <u>}</u>		
Construction of Notch/Mass Fill to C&C Road Level		05-May-22 A				-				-													
Lower ISIG into Shaft		05-May-22 A			†	 	·:											ļ <u></u>			} <u></u>	<u>-</u>	
Thrust Frame Removal (TBC)		13-May-22 A			-j													<u> </u>		 			
Install and Assembly of Spreader beam etc		13-May-22 A				- 																	
ISIG Commissioning		13-May-22 A				<u> </u>	· []															<u>-</u>	
Gallery G-E1 to E4 by crawler crane @ 1 no/d		23-May-22 A	•		:: n'o/d																		
Gallery EMVD installation by crawler		26-May-22 A			Ţ		·														} <u>}</u> }	-	
EB ISIG Gallery B Installation start		31-May-22 A	Zr Way ZZ ri	start	 																		
Gallery G-E5 to G-E11 installation by ISIG		31-May-22 A	13 ₋ lun-22 Δ		installa	tion by ISIG	·											·					
Steel Bridge Installation		14-Jun-22 A		nstallati	-!		·}}														} <u>}</u>		
Gallery B installation inside FTR-1 to FTR-7			18-Jun-22 A	-i	-i	de FTR-1 to F1	.; Γ.R7											<u> </u>					
EB Gallery B CH6642-6742 100m @4nos/day		20-Jun-22 A	07-Jul-22 A		_'	Mery B CH664		∩∩m @4nos/	/day									·			} <u>}</u>		
EB Gallery B CH6742-6855 80m @6nos/day			20-Jul-22 A		-!	_		16742-6855 8		¦. √dáv													
	-	31-Mar-22 A	27-Apr-23																				
SUB-SEA TUNNEL CROSS PASSAGE (CP7-CP27a/b)			'		ļ								-				.						
CP Precast Lining Fabrication			01-Feb-23		ļ	ļļ												ļļ					
CP Precast Lining Segment - 30%		31-Mar-22 A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ļ	<u> </u>																	
CP Precast Lining Segment - 40%		27-Apr-22 A			ļ	<u> </u>	; ; ;		<u> </u>														
CP Precast Lining Segment - 50%		24-May-22 A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-				1-	CP Precast Lining Segmen												
CP Precast Lining Segment- 60%		05-Sep-22 A		44	ļ	ļ			¦ 			CP	Precast Li	ning Segment	- 60% 						ļ ķ		
CP Precast Lining Segment - 70%		10-Oct-22 A	02-Nov-22		ļ				ļ	!-				CP	Precast I	_ining Segm							
CP Precast Lining Segment - 80%	24	03-Nov-22	30-Nov-22	1	ļ	-			; ;								■ ÇP Pre	¢ast Lining S	Segment	1	j j <u> j</u>		
CP Precast Lining Segment - 90%		01-Dec-22	30-Dec-22	44	ļ				¦									· 	- †	CP Precast Lining S	1 7 1 1		
CP Precast Lining Segment - 100%		31-Dec-22	01-Feb-23		ļ																G	P Precast I	Lining Segm
WB CP Tympanum Structure		15-Oct-22 A	18-Mar-23	1	ļ	 -																	
CP7 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH6705	24	15-Oct-22 A	12-Nov-22	1	ļ	ļļ.									CF	P7 - WB - Ty	m paˈnum C	ivil works CH	16705				
CP8 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH6803	24	24-Oct-22 A	19-Nov-22		j		.ii			. j						■ CP8-V	VB - Tympa			803			
CP9 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH6904	24	14-Nov-22	10-Dec-22	11	ļ															num C ivil works CH6	<u> </u>		
CP10 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7004	24	21-Nov-22	17-Dec-22	11	j	<u> </u>	.ii		jj	. j.								CP	10 - WB	- Tympanum Civil wo	rks CH7004		
CP11 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7103	24	12-Dec-22	11-Jan-23	1																¢P11 -	WB - Tympani	m Civil wor	rks CH7103
CP12 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7203	24	19-Dec-22	18-Jan-23	11	ļ													ļ	-‡		CP12 - WB - Ty	mpanum C	Civil works C
CP13 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7303	24	12-Jan-23	11-Feb-23	1	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>			j								. <u></u>					CF CF	P13 - WB - T
CP14 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7403	24	19-Jan-23	18-Feb-23	1:	ļ															_	;; <u>-</u>		CP14 -
CP15 - WB - Tympanum Civil works Ch7503	24	13-Feb-23	11-Mar-23		j		.[][ļ	Ш	[[[. [
CP16 - WB - Tympanum Civil works CH7603		20-Feb-23	18-Mar-23																				
EB CP Tympanum Structure	143	05-Sep-22 A	25-Mar-23		1								1 1						1			1	
CP7 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH6705	24	05-Sep-22 A	17-Oct-22 A									1	CP7	- EB - Tympaı	num Civil	works CH 67	05					 	
CP8 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH6803	24	15-Oct-22 A	05-Nov-22		1			j							CP8 - EB	- Tympanur	n Civil worl	ks CH 6803			[
CP9 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH6904	24	31-Oct-22	26-Nov-22		-	1 1										(CP9 EB -	Tympanum (Civil work	s CH6904			
CP10 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7004	24	07-Nov-22	03-Dec-22	1		-,								i i			CP1	0 - EB - Tym	panum (ivilworks CH7004	; ; ;		
CP11 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7103	24	28-Nov-22	24-Dec-22	Ti	-	<u>'</u>													CP1	- EB - Tympanum (ivil works CH7	103	1 1
Page 10 of 24					•								ī		•				ate	Revision	Checked	1	proved
Fage 19 01 24			20404	~ 4 -	- .			TO		r	- 4 .	Α, .						18-Dec			WYu	1,19	
Data Date: 29-Oct-22 Citical Adivity		LU/2	ZU18/(J4 l	rui	nk Ko	ad	12 ar	na In	Tra	astructure \	vvorl	⟨S					22-Fek		_	SPa/LLo	WYu	
♦ Actual Milestone				for I	ים	بمملمي	mar	nte at	9011	ıth	Apron		1/		BOUY	GUES		09-Apr			SPa/LLo	WYu	
Actual Work				IUI I	₽ <u>₽</u>	ν α ιομί	IIICI	แจ สเ	Sou	ıll	ı Whinii			T	RAVAU	K PUBLIC	5	17-Jul-			SPa/LLo	WYu	
						–		_			, <u>.</u>							09-Oct			SPa/LLo	WYu	
II I		İ	Thro	$\sim 1/1$	an'	tha Da	പില്ഗ	$\sim D_{\kappa c}$	arar	\sim 1	//\ \00	\	1				- 1				~	1** 14	
			HHE	е іч	OH	1115 M		g Pic)grai	111	me (Oct-22	.)						02-Jul-	-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu	

Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish				•					2022			_							2023		
				03	Jul 10	,	31	07 Au	gust 21	28	September 04 11 18	25		ctober 16 23	30 0	Novemb 6 13	per 20 27		December 11 18	25	January 01 08 15	22 29	Februar 05 12	,
CP12 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7203	24	05-Dec-22	04-Jan-23																		CP12 - EB -	Tympanum Civ	il works CH72	203
CP13 - EB - Tympanum Civilworks CH7303	24	28-Dec-22	28-Jan-23																	1. =		CP1	13 - EB - Tymp	
CP14 - EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7403	24	05-Jan-23	04-Feb-23		 					{{								- -		ļ			CP14 - EB	3 - Tympanı - † †
CP15 - EB - Tympanum Civil works Ch7503	24	30-Jan-23	25-Feb-23															ļļ.					- 	
CP16 - EB - Tympanum Civil worksCH7603	24	06-Feb-23	04-Mar-23	ļ.;		ļ												- -		<u> </u>				- + +
CP17- EB - Tympanum Civil works CH7703	24	27-Feb-23	25-Mar-23		! !	 														<u> </u>				
CP TBM Pipe Jacking CP7 to CP8		21-Oct-22 A	11-Mar-23		! !	 														<u> </u>			- L L	
			31-Dec-22		: :					<u> </u>									CD TDM	<u>.</u>	rning Curve			
CP7 - CP TBM cycle - Learning Curve		21-Oct-22 A	03-Dec-22		 		·}											CP7;	CP I BIVI CYC	qe - Lea	rning Çurve CP8;- CP TBM c	ido Lograina	Curvo	
CP8 - CP TBM cycle - Learning Curve CP9 to CP24	70	04-Dec-22 01-Jan-23	31-Dec-22 11-Mar-23	ļ			·}													<u> </u>		yue - Leanning	curve	
CP9 - CP TBM cycle				ļ	 		·}}-	<u>-</u>										·}}-		ļ		9 - CP TBM cy		
CP10 - CP TBM cycle	14	01-Jan-23 15-Jan-23	14-Jan-23 28-Jan-23		: ! !													·}}-					O TOM	vicle
CP11 - CP TBM cycle	14	29-Jan-23	11-Feb-23	ļ		}	·} }			{ <u> </u>								·}}				CPI	CP.	11 - CP TB
CP12 - CP TBM cycle	14	12-Feb-23	25-Feb-23																	<u> </u>				11
CP13 - CP TBM cycle	14	26-Feb-23	11-Mar-23		¦		·				-							·						
CP Internal & Collar Structure	114	05-Dec-22	27-Apr-23		! ! !			<u>+</u> -		{ <u> </u>				- 1 1 ·	-				<u>1</u>	<u> </u>				
CP7 - Internal & Collar Structure	48	05-Dec-22	04-Feb-23		¦ ¦		:			:				- 					<u></u>	<u> </u>			CP7 - Inter	rnal & Colla
CP8 - Internal & Collar Structure	48	03-Jan-23	02-Mar-23	-i	 !										- -				 -					
CP9 - Internal & Collar Structure	48	16-Jan-23	15-Mar-23	1	: !		:								-[†	 	†				
CP10 - Internal & Collar Structure	48	30-Jan-23	25-Mar-23																					
CP11 - Internal & Collar Structure	48	13-Feb-23	13-Apr-23		, ! !														: :					. 1 1 .
CP12 - Internal & Collar Structure	48	27-Feb-23	27-Apr-23		 																1 1			<u> </u>
SUB-SEA TUNNEL INTERNAL & FINISHING	98	14-Nov-22	14-Mar-23		! !														1					
Corbel	98	14-Nov-22	14-Mar-23																					
Westbound	92	14-Nov-22	07-Mar-23		; !																		! !	
WB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP7	9	14-Nov-22	23-Nov-22		 												₩B - T	BM Tunn	el - Corbel S	tructure	up to CP7 bel Structure up to			
WB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP8	14	21-Nov-22	06-Dec-22	:	! ! !													₩B	B - TBM Tunr	nel - Cor	bel Structure up to	CP8		
WB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP9	14	12-Dec-22	29-Dec-22		, !													[]			WB - TBM Tunnel	Corbel Structu	ire up ta CP9	
WB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP10	14	19-Dec-22	06-Jan-23																	·	WB - TBM			
WB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP11	14	12-Jan-23	31-Jan-23		 													.ļļ.	 	ļ		V	MB - TBM Tun	
WB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP12	14	19-Jan-23	07-Feb-23	ļ. 														ļļ.		<u></u>			WB - TI	BM Tunnel
WB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP13	14	13-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	ļ.; 	; }	ļ									- -			·}}-		į				
WB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP14	14	20-Feb-23	07-Mar-23		! !																		 	
Eastbound	80	05-Dec-22	14-Mar-23		 	 													<u>-</u>	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	iel - Corbel Structu			
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP7 EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP8	9 14	05-Dec-22	14-Dec-22		 		·}								- -			·		SIVI TUNN		EB - TBM Tun	nd Carbol S	ttuoturo!ur
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP9	14	03-Jan-23 16-Jan-23	18-Jan-23 03-Feb-23	ļ	! !																	GD - I DIVI I UI	EB - TBM T	_ 1 1 _ 1 _ 1
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP10	14	30-Jan-23	14-Feb-23		! !															<u> </u>			- j j -	EB - TBM T
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP11	14	13-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	l			·}}-											·}}-	 			· 		
EB - TBM Tunnel - Corbel Structure up to CP12	14	27-Feb-23	14-Mar-23				. -											ļ						
Fire Board - Tunnel Crown	54	15-Dec-22	22-Feb-23				jj-								1-1			ii-	-					
Westbound	31	07-Jan-23	15-Feb-23		: !		· [:					-[·	 	İ				
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP10	7	07-Jan-23	14-Jan-23	<u> </u>	; !		· [-			j					-[†	 	<u> </u>	WE	B - TBM Tunnel	Fire board -	TunnelCr
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP11	7	01-Feb-23	08-Feb-23				:			[1-1				<u> </u>	†	<u>-</u>		WB - T	
WB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP12	7	08-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	:	 ! !	 			:															WB - TBM
Eastbound	54	15-Dec-22	22-Feb-23								,;-	1							į		1 1			
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP7	4	15-Dec-22	19-Dec-22		\			-											EE	B - TBM	Tunnel - Fire board	I - Tunnel Crow	n up to CP7	
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP8	7	19-Jan-23	30-Jan-23																1			E	B-TBM Tunn	el - Fire bo
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP9	7	04-Feb-23	11-Feb-23	ļ	 					<u> </u>					.].]			. -	-	<u> </u>			EB	- TBM Tun
EB - TBM Tunnel - Fire board - Tunnel Crown up to CP10	7	15-Feb-23	22-Feb-23		!													ļļ.		<u> </u>			ļļ. 	EB
DRILL & BREAK TUNNEL [D&BR]	262	23-Dec-21 A	22-Feb-23	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	.il i .							1 1]]			.ii.						1 1
Tunnel Excavation	287	23-Dec-21 A	14-Jan-23	[]		, ,																		
EB - D&Br Tunnel - CH9055-9020 Type D - Excavation Bench & SG	72	23-Dec-21 A	27-Aug-22 A							EB-	D&Br Tunnel - CH905	5-9020	Type D - Ex	xcavation Ben	ch & SG				1		1 1			
Page 20 of 24 ◆ Milestone																			Da		Revision	Checke	d App	roved
Data Date: 29-Oct-22			201010	\ <i>I</i> T	rı ır	ak Da	~~ .	TΩ	224	lnf.	astructu	rم ۱	ام ۱۸						18-Dec-	-19	00V1	WYu		
Critical A divity												ı C	v v Ol K	(S)		O	OHEA		22-Feb-		01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu	
♦ Actual Milestone			1	or I	De۱	/elopi	mer	nts	at So	outh	h Apron				B	OUY AVAIIV	GUES (PUBLICS		09-Apr-		01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu	
Actual Work			-	_		1-		•			1				IK/	TVAUA	V LADRICO		17-Jul-2		01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu	
			Three	۱۸ ح	ont	he R	allin	a F	Prodr	am	me (Oct-	-22)						09-Oct-		01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu	
				۱۷۱ ر				י ש	1091	<u> </u>									02-Jul-2	<u>21 </u>	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu	



Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish		lub	,		Λ.,	auct		Conto	mbor	2022	Octo	hor		Maron	ahor		Doco	mhor	lonu		2023	Fohruani	·
				03	July 10		31	07	gust 21	28	Septe 04 11		25	Octo 02 09	16 23	30 (Noven 06 13		27 0	Dece 4 11		Janu 01 08	15 22	29 (February 15 12	19 26
EB - Bay 6 - CH9201-9213 - Kicker (SG side)	5	20-Jun-22 A	27-Jun-22 A	B - Bay	6 - CH92	201-9213 - I	Kicker (S	G side)												-						
EB - Bay 4 - CH9177-9189 - Kicker (SG side)	5	24-Jun-22 A	29-Jun-22 A	₿B - Ba	y 4 - CF	19177-9189	- Kicker (SG side)						-								-			
EB - Bay 5 - CH9189-9201 - Kicker (SG side)	5	30-Jun-22 A	05-Jul-22 A	E E	B - Bay	5 - CH9189	9201 - K	cker (\$0	G side)]]															
EB - Bay 2.2 - CH9159-9165 - Kicker (SG side)	5	12-Jul-22 A	16-Jul-22 A			EB - Bay 2	.2 - CH9	159-916	5 - Kicker ((S _i G side	e)															
EB - Bay 3 - CH9165-9177 - Kicker (SG side)	5	13-Jul-22 A	18-Jul-22 A			■ EB-Bay	3 - CH9	165-917	7 - Kicker ((SG side	e)															
EB - Bay 2.1 - CH9147-9159 - Kicker (SG side)	5	16-Jul-22 A	21-Jul-22 A			EB-I	3ay 2.1	CH9147	'-9159 - Ki	cker (\$G	Gside)													111		
EB - Bay 1 - CH9135-9147 - Kicker (SG side)	5	09-Aug-22 A	13-Aug-22 A						EB - Bay 1	1 - CH91	135-9147 - Ki	cker (SG sid	de)							-			-			
EB - Bay 7 - CH9213-9225 - Kicker (SG side)	5	15-Aug-22 A	19-Aug-22 A					1	EB -	- Bay 7 -	- CH9213-922	25 - Kicker (S	SG sid	e)												
SG Installation	86	21-Apr-22 A	11-Jun-22 A																							
EB - Bay 1 - CH9135-9147 - SG Installation	3	21-Apr-22 A	25-Apr-22 A		;;- ;	· ;																				
EB - Bay 2.1 - CH9147-9159 - SG Installation	3	25-Apr-22 A	28-Apr-22 A	1::	- 																					
EB - Bay 2.2 - CH9159-9165 - SG Installation	3	28-Apr-22 A	03-May-22 A	1	()- 	· 			-			;;		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 			[]		 	- i i				;	†
EB - Bay 3 - CH9165-9177 - SG Installation	_	03-May-22 A		1																		-1				
EB - Bay 4 - CH9177-9189 - SG Installation	_	06-May-22 A		1	;;- 	·				-1	1 1				-						- 					1
EB - Bay 5 - CH9189-9201 - SG Installation	3	16-May-22 A	19-May-22 A	ion	()- 		-																	1		
EB - Bay 6 - CH9201-9213 - SG Installation	3	19-May-22 A	23-May-22 A	allation	!																	1				
EB - Bay 7 - CH9213-9225 - SG Installation	3	06-Jun-22 A	11-Jun-22 A	213-922	5 - SG I	nstallation								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	i						- i i				;	i i
Kicker	103	11-May-22 A	16-Sep-22 A		- 											11						1				
EB - Bay 1 - CH9135-9147 - Kicker (non SG side)		11-May-22 A	<u>_</u>	G¦side)	<u>-</u>		-	<u>i</u> -																T-1		<u> </u>
EB - Bay 2.1 - CH9147-9159 - Kicker (non SG side)		17-May-22 A			; G side):						ii										-			†- <u>-</u>		
EB - Bay 5 - CH9189-9201 - Kicker (non SG side)		01-Jun-22 A		4	! !-	on SG side)					·				 											
EB - Bay 6 - CH9201-9213 - Kicker (non SG side)			10-Jun-22 A																							
EB - Bay 2.2 - CH9159-9165 - Kicker (non SG side)			23-Jun-22 A		'	'	_ '- '-	SG side)						-									<u> </u>		
EB - Bay 3 - CH9165-9177 - Kicker (non SG side)	5		11-Jul-22 A		1	- Bay 3 - CH	_ L L			G side)																
EB - Bay 7 - CH9213-9225 - Kicker (non SG side)	5		23-Jul-22 A	† 							n'SGside)				-											
EB - Bay 4 - CH9177-9189 - Kicker (non SG side)	-	17-Aug-22 A		ļ								■ FR - Bav	, 4 CF	19177-9189	Kicker (no	n SG side)										
Base Slab		01-Aug-22 A										- LD Day				150 3100)										
		-						ED Do	 v 1	125 014	7 - Base Slab															
EB - Bay 1 - CH9135-9147 - Base Slab		01-Aug-22 A					-} - <u>}</u>				((-}		
EB - Bay 2.1 - CH9147-9159 - Base Slab		06-Aug-22 A		ļ	<u></u>				J		47-9159 - Bas															ļ <u></u>
EB - Bay 2.2 - CH9159-9165 - Base Slab		11-Aug-22 A		ļ	¦						19159-9165 - I															
EB - Bay 3 - CH9165-9177 - Base Slab	_	15-Aug-22 A		ļ	; -			 		say 3 - C	CH9165-9177 CH9177-91	- Base Siao) ; 		 					 						<u> </u>
EB - Bay 4 - CH9177-9189 - Base Slab	_	18-Aug-22 A			 																					
EB - Bay 5 - CH9189-9201 - Base Slab	5	22-Aug-22 A		ļ	-		-} }				ay 5 - CH9189 - Bay 6 - CH9	' '	L L											-}		
EB - Bay 6 - CH9201-9213 - Base Slab	5	25-Aug-22 A		ļ								i i	i													ļ <u></u>
EB - Bay 7 - CH9213-9225 - Base Slab	5	29-Aug-22 A			<u> </u>						EB - Bay 7 - (СН92 13-922 	25 - Ba	se siad										-}		
Waterproofing Rebar	86	08-Aug-22 A						<u></u>																		ļ
EB - Bay 1-4 UU rearrange		08-Aug-22 A			 -				EB-B	3ay 1-4 L	UU rearrange	:				. .										¦
EB - Bay 1 Waterproofing		08-Aug-22 A			 				EB - Bay 1	1 Waterp	proofing;													-		
EB - Bay 2.1 Waterproofing	9	11-Aug-22 A		ļ	 -			 -			aterproofing					.										¦
EB - Bay 2.2 Waterproofing	9	16-Aug-22 A			: !		-				.2 Waterproof	-														ļ
EB - Bay 3 Waterproofing	9	22-Aug-22 A		ļ	; ;;-						₿ay 3 Waterp	,	-													ļ
EB - Bay 4 Waterproofing	9	26-Aug-22 A		ļ.; 	} {}					- Et	B - Bay 4 Wa															ļ
EB - Bay 5-8 UU rearrange	12	30-Aug-22 A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ļ							i i i		5-8 UU ream	ange	44						1		<u> </u>		ļi
EB - Bay 5 Waterproofing	_	31-Aug-22 A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		; {}						I EB - Bay 5				-	. .			; }						<u>-</u>	; ;;
EB - Bay 6 Waterproofing		01-Sep-22 A		ļ	 -		- [[■ EB - Bay o	ь waterproo	ofing;													ļļ
Lining	68	12-Sep-22 A		ļ. -	ļ											.].]					- ļ <u></u>			<u> </u>		
EB - Lining Fwk Type A Assembly	30	12-Sep-22 A	12-Nov-22	ļ	 												<u>=</u> E	3 - Lining	Fwk Type	A Asseml	bly					ļ
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9225-9135 Type A&B - Lining Structure	40	14-Nov-22	31-Dec-22	ļ	ļi		. <u> </u> İ	<u>-</u>								44				<u>-</u>		EB - D&Bl Tur	!			1
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9225-9240 Type A&B - Lining Structure	16	03-Jan-23	20-Jan-23	<u> </u>																			EB -	D&BI Tunn	el - CH922	5-9240 Ty
EB - Lining Fwk Type A Dismantling (Portal)	12	21-Jan-23	07-Feb-23	<u> </u>	ļ <u>.</u>		. [!				<u> </u>						EB - Lini	ng Fwk T
OHVD	30	08-Feb-23	14-Mar-23	LL T																						<u> </u>
EB - OHVD Slab Fwk Type A Assembly	30	08-Feb-23*	14-Mar-23					!							-				[] []					[] - [
Tunnel Structure EB Type C	294	19-Apr-22 A	15-Apr-23			!														-						
EB - Earth Mat 9-11 Drilling	8	19-Apr-22 A	27-Apr-22 A							- -						11					- 1 1					
EB - Earth Mat 9-11 Drilling, Installation and Testing	11	22-Apr-22 A	· ·]]	; <u>-</u> -		-[[j -		-]				[-	11						1	<u>i</u>	T-1		[i
		<u> </u>				1	11 1	1	ı	<u> </u>	1 1	1 1		1 1	İ		'			T	Date	Revision		necked	Appr	oved
Page 22 of 24			20401					т^				4		۸, ۱						1	8-Dec-19	00V1	WYu		, τρρι	J. 54
Data Date: 29-Oct-22		LD/2	2018/0	<i>)</i> 4	rur	ik Ko	ad	12	and	ınt	rastru	uctur	e v	vorks	S /						2-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/		WYu	
♦ Actual Milestone			+	for F	אמר	ممام	mai	nte	at C	OLIF	h Apr	ron				В	OUY	/GUE X PUBL	S	1	9-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/		WYu	
Actual Work				OI L	JG V	cioh	IIIGI	115	al S	out	π Αρι	UH				TR	AVAU	X PUBL	ICS		7-Jul-20	01V1	SPa/		WYu	
								_	_		_										9-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/		WYu	
			Three	e M	ont	hs R	ollir	ıg F	roa	ram	າme (Oct-2	22`)							12-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/		WYu	
						• •		<u>J</u> .	J					•								U	Joi- a/		Ivvia	

Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish									202						_					123		
				03	July 10	17 24	31		gust 14 21	1 28	September 04 11 18	25		tober 1 16 23	30	Novem 06 13		27 04	December 111	r 18 25	Janua 01 08 1	<i>-</i>	29 05	February 1 12	19 26
EB - Earth Mat 9-11 Installation	6	27-Apr-22 A	05-May-22 A	00						1 1		1 2	02 07	10 20		1	20			.0 20	0. 00 .		27 00		.,
EB - Earth Mat 9-11 Testing	1	05-May-22 A	06-May-22 A																		1				
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9135-9100 Type A - SG Preparation	12	06-May-22 A	21-May-22 A	A - SG	Prepara	tion]												1				
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9135-9100 Type A - SG Installation	8	23-May-22 A	21-Jun-22 A	kBl Tunn	el - CH9	135-9100 Ty	oe A - S	SG Instal	lation																
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9135-9100 Type A - Kicker	15	22-Jun-22 A	01-Nov-22					! .	1			'		1 1	EB-	D&BI Tu	ınnel - CH	9135-9100	Type A - Kic	ker					
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9135-9100 Type A - Base slab	20	02-Nov-22	24-Nov-22			 												EB - D&BI T	Γunnel - CH9	9135-9100	Type A - Base sla	b			
EB - Earth Mat 12-17 Drilling	15	25-Nov-22	12-Dec-22	1	1			1								 			EB-E	Earth Mat 1	l 2-17 Drilling			!	
EB - Earth Mat 12-17 Drilling, Installation and Testing	18	06-Dec-22	29-Dec-22]]						.]]		[EB - Earth Mat 12	-17 Drilling,	Installation	n and Tes	ting
EB - Earth Mat 12-17 Installation	12	13-Dec-22	28-Dec-22		, , ,											 					EB - Earth Mat 12	-17 Installati	ion :		
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9100-9050 Type A - SG Preparation	18	29-Dec-22	19-Jan-23													į				_		EB - D&	≀Bl Tunnel -	- CH9100	-9050 Ty
EB - Earth Mat 12-17 Testing	0	29-Dec-22	29-Dec-22																	•	EB - Earth Mat 12	-17 Testing			
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9100-9050 Type A - SG Installation	12	20-Jan-23	06-Feb-23																				F	B - D&B	Tunnel -
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH9100-9050 Type A - Kicker	25	07-Feb-23	07-Mar-23	<u> </u>						.] [.]									ii		1				11
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - A/C/E Junction End Wall	52	10-Feb-23	15-Apr-23																						
Tunnel Structure EB Type A (D&Br)	59	16-Jan-23	28-Mar-23						!														1		
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH8988-9050 Type A - SG Preparation	17	16-Jan-23	07-Feb-23																			1 1	,	EB - D&I	Bl Tunnel
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH8988-9050 Type A - SG Installation	12	08-Feb-23	21-Feb-23																	1					E B
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CH8988-9050 Type A - Kicker	30	22-Feb-23	28-Mar-23						1											1					
Tunnel Structure S01 Branch Tunnel	157	11-Jul-22 A	09-Feb-23											· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - S01 Branch Tunnel - Drainage Installation	40	11-Jul-22 A	05-Nov-22	<u> </u>	j-		<u>-</u>	·	<u>i</u>				<u>-</u>			EB - D&E	3 Tunnel	S01 Branc	h Tunnel - Di	rainage Ins	sallation		-1		:i-l
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - S01 Branch Tunnel - Base Slab & Kicker (3d/bay)		20-Jul-22 A	19-Nov-22	†										-			■ EB-	D&BI Tunn	el - S01 Brar	nch †unnel	Base Slab & Kic	ker (3d/bay))	<u>-</u>	 -
EB - Lining Fwk S01 Branch Tunnel Assembly	30	25-Nov-22	31-Dec-22																		■ EB - Lining Fwl			ssembly	
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - S01 Branch Tunnel - Lining Structure (5d/bay, 145 - 215)	30	03-Jan-23	09-Feb-23									;								 				BB-D	&Bl Tunn
Cross Passage	311		02-May-23																		11				!
CP33		-	02-May-23					i -						-											
EB - D&Bl Tunnel - CP33 48m (37 blasts)		11-Apr-22 A		Bl Tunne	I - CP3/3	48m /37 hlas	(2ts)																		
EB - D&Br Tunnel - CP33 (5m plug)		03-Dec-22	17-Jan-23	7																-		EB - D&B	r Tunnel - (P33 (5m	h nlua)
CP33 - Exc. for Drainage	18	18-Jan-23	10-Feb-23																<u>L</u> <u>l</u>						- Exc. for
CP33 - Base slab / Kicker	12	11-Feb-23	24-Feb-23									-													- LAC. (OI
CP33 - Junction Sturcture	52	25-Feb-23	02-May-23				·	· -												 					ļ
EAST VENTILATION BUILDING [EVB]			06-Apr-23																						·
			·																						
Excavation		05-Mar-22 A																			ļļ				; ;;
Eastbound		05-Mar-22 A	-																						<u> </u>
Eastbound Excavation		05-Mar-22 A	20-Aug-22 A						East	tbound E	xcavation														i i
Foundation / Portal Structure	298	28-Mar-22 A	06-Apr-23	l jj]	_						
Westbound	298	28-Mar-22 A	06-Apr-23		!				1							!							1		
EVB - WB Earth Mat Installation	12	28-Mar-22 A	20-Apr-22 A			 			!					1 1					1 1				1	-	
EVB - WB Drainage & Blinding	18	21-Apr-22 A	19-Jul-22 A		1	EVB - W	3 Drain	age & Bl	linding																
EVB - WB Foundation & SG Level Walls & Slab	91	20-Jul-22 A	26-Nov-22															EVB - WE	3 Foundation	ı & ŞG Lev	el Walls & Slab				
EVB - WB Tunnel & Plenum Level Wall & Column	48	28-Nov-22	28-Jan-23																1 1	,	1 1		EVB - WE	3 Tunnel 8	& Plenum
EVB - WB Tunnel & Plenum Level Beam & Slab	36	09-Jan-23	22-Feb-23			 																			ĖV
EVB - WB Tunnel Mezzanine Level Wall & Column	36	23-Feb-23	06-Apr-23																						-
Eastbound	135	22-Aug-22 A	06-Apr-23						!							1									
Trench Excavation	18	22-Aug-22 A	30-Sep-22 A		j-	-							Trench Exca	avation				1			1				:
EVB - EB Earth Mat Installation	12	03-Oct-22 A	08-Oct-22 A						!				EVE	3 - EB Earth I	Mat Installat	ion									
EVB - EB Drainage & Blinding	18	10-Oct-22 A	22-Oct-22 A			-	1		1 1					EV	VB - EB Draii	nage & B	Blinding							!	
EVB - EB Foundation & SG Level Walls & Slab	60	24-Oct-22 A	26-Nov-22															EVB; EB	Foundation	& SG Lev	el Walls & Slab				
EVB - EB Tunnel & Plenum Level Wall & Column	48	28-Nov-22	28-Jan-23													1					-		EVB - EB	Tunnel &	Plenum
EVB - EB Tunnel & Plenum Level Beam & Slab	36	09-Jan-23	22-Feb-23																						ĒV
EVB - EB Tunnel Mezzanine Level Wall & Column	36	23-Feb-23	06-Apr-23																						
TUNNEL E&M INSTALLATION & COMMISSIONING	42	03-Feb-23	23-Mar-23													1									
TKO-LTT Admin Building	42	03-Feb-23	23-Mar-23					· -						- 	-				<u>-</u> <u>-</u>						<u> </u>
Material Delivery	6	03-Feb-23*	09-Feb-23				<u> </u>	· -						- † †						<u>i</u>	 			 I Materia	l Deliver
Cable Trunking and Tray Installation	36	10-Feb-23	23-Mar-23											-											++
		1	20		i	ı i	<u> i </u>	i	T.	, 1	i	ı ji	1	1 1		1	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	i	+		
Page 23 of 24																				Date	Revision		ecked	Appr	oved
Data Date: 29-Oct-22		FD/2	2018/0)4 T	run	k Ro	ad	T2	and	Infr	rastructi	ure '	Work	\sim						ec-19	00V1	WYu		1401	
Ortical A divity ♦ Actual Milestone		,											•			CIII	YGUE	S	1	eb-20	01V0	SPa/LL		WYu	
Actual Work			1	or L	Jev	elopr	ner	nts	at So	outh	h Apron				TR	AVAU	X PUBL	ics /		pr-20	01V1	SPa/LL		WYu	
, sound tron						•					•									ul-20	01V2	SPa/LL		WYu	
			Three	۰۱۸ چ	ontl	ns Ro	llin	na F	rnar	ram	me (Oc	:t-22)					1.0		oct-20	01V3	SPa/LL		WYu	
				- IVIV	<u></u>			' ' '	. 591	<u> </u>			1						02-J	ul-21	02V0	SPa/LI	_0	WYu	
<u> </u>														'					•						

Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish											2022)														2023	}		
					July				August			Septe	ember			October			No	vember			Dec	ember			Jar	nuary			February	
				03	10	17 2	4 31	07	14	21 2	28 04	11	18	25	02 (09 16	23	30	06	13	20 2	27 0	4 11	18	25	01	08	15	22 2	9 05	12	19 26
Submain Power Supply Installation Conduit Installation	12	10-Feb-23	23-Feb-23										-																	ı		Sı
Conduit Installation	24	24-Feb-23	23-Mar-23										-		- 1	1	1			-			-							;		
Cable Pulling	24	24-Feb-23	23-Mar-23												[
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,						-	1 1		-		1		-		1	1	· · ·		- '	-	<u> </u>			-			-	1		



Page 24 of 24

Data Date: 29-Oct-22

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

Three Months Rolling Programme (Oct-22)



Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

APPENDIX O WASTE GENERATED IN THE REPORTING MONTH



Name of Department: CEDD

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2022 (KT)

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Contract No. ED/2018/04

	Actu	al Quantities	of Inert C&D	Materials G	enerated Mo	nthly	Actual	Quantities of	C&D Waste	s Generated I	Monthly
Month	a.Total Quantity Generated (a=c+d+e)	b. Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	c. Reused in the Contract	d. Reused in Other Projects	e. Disposed as Public Fill	f. Imported Fill	g. Metals	h. Paper / Cardboard Packaging	i. Plastics	j. Chemical Waste	k. Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
January	10.929	2.331	0.000	10.914	0.015	0.000	94.890	0.460	0.000	11.000	0.068
February	7.698	0.114	0.000	7.601	0.097	0.000	81.020	0.280	0.000	0.000	0.087
March	19.029	1.628	0.000	19.019	0.010	0.000	164.830	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.086
April	11.801	0.247	0.000	11.774	0.027	0.000	316.700	0.700	0.000	0.000	0.120
May	20.116	0.240	0.000	20.107	0.009	0.000	203.900	0.000	0.000	8.000	0.070
June	62.161	0.310	0.000	25.999	36.162	0.000	242.800	0.260	0.000	4.800	0.069
Sub-total	131.734	4.871	0.000	95.413	36.320	0.000	1104.140	1.700	0.000	23.800	0.500
July	23.738	0.000	0.000	0.883	22.855	0.000	0.000	0.700	0.000	7.000	0.060
August	30.429	0.225	0.000	4.037	26.392	0.000	21.660	0.000	0.000	6.000	0.070
September	80.500	0.035	0.000	52.715	27.784	0.000	64.260	0.760	0.000	9.800	0.071
October	77.404	0.000	0.000	30.398	47.006	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.080
November	55.845	0.001	0.000	46.349	9.496	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.050
December											
Total	399.650	5.131	0.000	229.796	169.854	0.000	1190.060	3.160	0.000	46.600	0.831

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Notes:

- (1) The performance targets are given in ER Appendix 8I Clause 14 and the EM&A Manual(s).
- (2)The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials to be imported for use at the Site.
- (3)Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- (4)The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000 m3. (ER Part 8 Clause 8.8.5 (d) (ii) refers).